



Your success. Our priority.

PROSPECTUS
12 September 2019

THREADNEEDLE SPECIALIST INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC

Contents

Prospectus of Threadneedle Specialist Investment Funds ICVC.....	2	Responsible Investment	42
Definitions.....	3	Fees and expenses	42
Details of the Company.....	6	Charges payable to the ACD.....	43
The structure of the Company.....	6	Stock lending	51
Share Classes	7	Investment Manager's fee	51
Investment objectives, policies and other details of the Funds	8	Depository's fee	51
Buying, selling, switching and conversion of Shares	22	Instrument of Incorporation.....	52
Buying Shares	25	Shareholder meetings and voting rights.....	54
Selling Shares	26	Taxation	55
Dealing charges.....	27	General information	58
Redemption charge	27	Annual report and financial statements	59
Switching fee	27	Risk management.....	59
Other dealing information.....	27	Documents of the Company	59
Restrictions and compulsory transfer and redemption	29	Material contracts	59
In specie redemptions	29	Additional information	59
Deferred redemption	30	Notice to Shareholders	59
Issue of Shares in exchange for in specie assets.....	30	Privacy statement	59
Suspension of dealings in the Company.....	30	Remuneration	60
Governing law.....	30	Complaints.....	61
Valuation of the Company	30	Notes for investors resident outside the UK.....	61
Price per Share in each Fund and each Class	32	Appendix I Eligible securities markets and eligible derivatives markets	63
Pricing basis	32	Appendix II Investment management and borrowing powers of the Company.....	65
Publication of prices	32	Appendix III List of states, local authorities or public international bodies issuing or guaranteeing the securities in which the Company may invest up to 100% of the Scheme Property of each Fund.....	80
Risk factors.....	32	Appendix IV Dilution adjustment estimates	81
Management and administration	36	Appendix V Performance of the Funds	82
The Depository	39	Appendix VI Share class availability and fund launch dates.....	88
The Investment Managers.....	40	Appendix VII Hedged Share Classes availability	90
Auditors	40	Appendix VIII: Delegates of the Depository.....	91
Legal advisers	41	Directory.....	93
Register of Shareholders.....	41	Paying Agents.....	93
Conflicts of interest.....	41	Information Agents.....	93
Exercise of Voting Rights	42	Swiss representative and paying agent.....	94
Best Execution.....	42		
Controversial Weapons	42		

Important: if you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus you should consult your financial adviser.

Threadneedle Investment Services Limited, the Authorised Corporate Director of the Company (the 'ACD'), is the person responsible for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best of its knowledge and belief (having taken reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained herein does not contain any untrue or misleading statement or omit any matters required by the FCA Rules to be included in it. Threadneedle Investment Services Limited accepts responsibility accordingly.

Prospectus of Threadneedle Specialist Investment Funds ICVC

(An open-ended investment company with variable capital incorporated with limited liability and registered in England and Wales under registered number IC000232).

This document constitutes the Prospectus for Threadneedle Specialist Investment Funds ICVC (the 'Company'), which has been prepared in accordance with the FCA Rules. The Company is also subject to the OEIC Regulations. The Instrument of Incorporation of the Company is registered with the Financial Conduct Authority (the 'FCA'). The FCA product reference number for the Company is 200207.

This Prospectus is dated and is valid as of 12 September 2019 and replaces any previous Prospectuses issued by the Company.

Copies of this Prospectus have been sent to the FCA and the Depositary.

No person has been authorised by the Company or the ACD to give any information or to make any representations in connection with the offering of Shares other than those contained in the Prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied on as having been made by the Company or the ACD. The delivery of this Prospectus (whether or not accompanied by any reports) or the issue of Shares shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that the affairs of the Company have not changed since the date hereof.

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of Shares in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus comes are required by the Company and the ACD to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions.

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

At the discretion of the ACD, the Shares may be listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

Potential investors should not treat the contents of this Prospectus as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters and are recommended to consult their own professional advisers concerning the acquisition, holding or disposal of Shares.

The provisions of the Company's Instrument of Incorporation are binding on each of its Shareholders (who are taken to have notice of them).

This Prospectus has been approved for the purpose of section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the 'Act') by the ACD.

This Prospectus is based on information, law and practice at the date hereof. The Company shall not be bound by an out of date Prospectus when it has issued a new Prospectus or addendum and investors should check with the ACD that this is the most recently published Prospectus.

Copies of this Prospectus can be provided in large print or electronic format.

Shares in the Company are not available for offer or sale in any state in the United States, or to persons (including companies, partnerships, trusts or other entities) who are 'US Persons', nor may Shares be owned or otherwise held by such persons. Accordingly, this Prospectus may not be distributed in the United States or to a US Person. The ACD reserves the right to give notice to any Shareholder that is or that subsequently becomes incorporated in the United States or to a US Person to (i) transfer the Shares to a person that is not a US Person or (ii) request a redemption or cancellation of the Shares and the ACD may redeem or cancel the Shares if the Shareholder fails to make such transfer or request within 30 days of that notice provided by the ACD.

Definitions

“Accumulation Shares” means Gross Paying Shares (of whatever Class) in Funds of the Company as may be in issue from time to time in respect of which income allocated thereto is credited periodically to capital pursuant to the FCA Rules.

“ACD” means Threadneedle Investment Services Limited, the authorised corporate director of the Company.

“Approved Bank” means one of certain institutions as defined in the glossary to the FCA Handbook.

“Base Currency” means Pounds Sterling and is the currency in which the accounts of the Company are to be prepared.

“China–Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme” means the Shanghai-Hong Kong and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programmes and other similar regulated securities trading and clearing linked Programmes which may be approved by the relevant authorities from time to time.

“Class” or “Classes” in relation to Shares, means (according to the context) all of the Shares related to a single Fund or a particular class or classes of Share related to a single Fund.

“Class A” means Shares that are available to investors in the Global Extended Alpha Fund.

“Class D” means Shares that are available to certain investors in the UK Index Linked Fund.

“Class L” means Shares that are available to certain investors in the US Equity Income Fund.

“Class P” means Shares that are available to non-retail investors in the Global Extended Alpha Fund.

“Class Q” means Shares that are available to Eligible Shareholders in the Global Focus Fund.

“Class T” means Shares that are available to certain investors in the UK Sustainable Equity Fund.

“Class W” means Shares that are available to Eligible Shareholders in the Global Equity Income Fund.

“Class X” means Shares that have been designated to accommodate an alternative charging structure whereby instead of an annual management fee charged to the Fund, the Shareholder is invoiced directly by the ACD as set out in the agreement between the ACD and each Eligible Shareholder.

“Class Y” means Shares that are available to Eligible Shareholders in the Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund.

“Class Z” means Shares that are available at the ACD’s discretion to eligible distributors which have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients.

“CMIA” means Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC, one of the Investment Managers of the Company.

“COLL” means the appropriate chapter or rule in the FCA Rules.

“Commitment Approach” means a method for calculating leverage which takes into account the exposure of the Fund to derivative instruments with the exclusion of derivative instruments which are used for reducing risk (i.e. derivative instruments used for hedging and netting purposes).

“Company” means Threadneedle Specialist Investment Funds ICVC.

“Conversion” means the conversion of Shares in one Class in a Fund to Shares of another Class in the same Fund and “Convert” shall be construed accordingly.

“Dealing Day” means Monday to Friday excluding public and bank holidays in England and Wales and other days at the ACD’s discretion.

“Depository” means Citibank Europe plc, UK Branch, the depository of the Company.

“EEA State” means a member state of the European Union and any other state which is within the European Economic Area.

“Eligible Institution” means one of certain credit institutions as defined in the glossary to the FCA Handbook.

“Eligible Shareholder” means an existing or new shareholder of the Company that is eligible at the ACD’s discretion to invest in the Class Q Shares, Class W Shares, Class X Shares or Class Y Shares upon entering into an agreement with the ACD and fulfilling the eligibility conditions set by the ACD from time to time.

“EPM” or “Efficient Portfolio Management” means the use of techniques and instruments which relate to transferable securities and approved money-market instruments and which fulfil the following criteria:

they are economically appropriate in that they are realised in a cost effective way; and

they are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims:

- reduction of risk;
- reduction of cost;
- generation of additional capital or income for the scheme with a risk level which is consistent with the risk profile of the scheme and the risk diversification rules laid down in COLL.

“Euribor” (Euro Interbank Offered Rate) is the rate at which European banks lend money to each other and which can be seen as a proxy for short term interest rates.

“FCA” means the Financial Conduct Authority or any successor organization.

“FCA Handbook” means the FCA Handbook of Rules and Guidance.

“FCA Rules” means the rules contained in the Collective Investment Schemes Sourcebook published as part of the FCA Handbook which shall, for the avoidance of doubt, not include guidance or evidential requirements contained in that Sourcebook.

“Fraction” means a smaller denomination Share (on the basis that ten-thousand smaller denomination Shares make one larger denomination Share).

“Fund” or “Funds” means a sub-fund of the Company (being part of the Scheme Property of the Company which is pooled separately) and to which specific assets and liabilities of the Company may be allocated and which is invested in accordance with the investment objective applicable to such sub-fund.

“Global Exposure” is a measure of leverage generated by a UCITS through the use of financial derivative instruments (including embedded derivatives) or the market risk of the UCITS portfolio as further set out in the section with the heading “Use of derivatives and forward transactions for investment purposes” on page 31.

“Gross Paying Shares” means Shares (of whatever Class) in Funds of the Company as may be in issue from time to time in respect of which income allocated to holders is (i) in the case of Accumulation Shares credited periodically to capital or (ii) in the case of Income Shares distributed periodically to the holders thereof in either case in accordance with relevant tax law without any tax being deducted or accounted for by the Company.

“Hedged Currency” is the currency in which the Hedged Share Class is denominated.

“Hedged Share Class” or “Hedged Share Classes” means (according to the context) a Portfolio Currency Hedged Share Class or a Reference Currency Hedged Share Class.

“Income Shares” means Shares (of whatever Class) in Funds of the Company as may be in issue from time to time in respect of which income allocated thereto is distributed periodically to the holders pursuant to the FCA Rules.

“Initial Offer Period” means in respect of a newly-established Fund, a period described under the heading ‘Initial Offer Period’ in the section ‘Buying, selling and switching Shares’.

“Investment Manager” means Threadneedle Asset Management Limited and/or Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC, the investment managers to the ACD.

“IPA” means Shares available to Individual Pensions Accounts only.

“Limited Issue Fund” means a Fund whose Shares are Limited Issue Shares.

“Limited Issue Shares” means Shares which, in accordance with the FCA Rules, may only be issued at limited times and in the circumstances as specified in the Prospectus.

“near cash” means money, deposits or investments which, in each case, fall within the definition of “Near Cash” and/or “Money-Market Instrument” set out in the FCA Handbook.

“Net Asset Value” or “NAV” means the value of the Scheme Property of the Company (or of any Fund as the context requires) less the liabilities of the Company (or of the Fund concerned) as calculated in accordance with the Company’s Instrument of Incorporation.

“OECD” means the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

“OEIC Regulations” means the Open-Ended Investment Companies Regulations 2001, as amended.

“Portfolio Currency” or “Portfolio Currencies” means (according to the context) the currency or currencies in which the underlying assets of the Fund are invested in line with the investment objective and policy applicable to the Fund.

“Portfolio Currency Hedged Share Class” or “Portfolio Currency Hedged Share Classes” means (according to the context) a share class or classes which allow the use of currency hedging transactions to reduce the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the Portfolio Currencies and the Hedged Currency.

“PRC” means the “People’s Republic of China”.

“Reference Currency” or “Reference Currencies” means (according to the context) the primary investment currency of the share class against which the currency hedging transaction will be applied in order to reduce any exchange rate fluctuation with the Hedged Currency.

“Reference Currency Hedged Share Class” or “Reference Currency Hedged Share Classes” means (according to the context) a share class or classes which allow the use of currency hedging transactions to reduce the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the Reference Currency and the Hedged Currency as set out in Appendix VII.

“Scheme Property” means the property of the Company required under the FCA Rules to be given for safe-keeping to the Depositary.

“Share” or “Shares” means a share or shares in the Company (including larger denomination Shares and Fractions).

“Shareholder” means a holder for the time being of the Shares.

“Switch” means the exchange of Shares of one Fund for Shares of another Fund.

“TAML” means Threadneedle Asset Management Limited, one of the Investment Managers of the Company.

“TIS” means Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited, one of the Investment Managers of the Company.

“US Person” means, for the purposes of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, a US citizen or resident individual, a partnership or corporation organised in the United States or under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, a trust if (i) a court within the United States would have authority under applicable law to render orders or judgements concerning substantially all issues regarding administration of the trust, and (ii) one or more US person has the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or an estate of a decedent that is a citizen or resident of the United States. This definition shall be interpreted in accordance with sections 1471 to 1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“Valuation Point” means the point, whether on a periodic basis or for a particular valuation, decided by the ACD, at which the ACD carries out a valuation of the property of the Company or a Fund (as the case may be) for the purpose of determining the price at which Shares of a Class may be issued, cancelled, sold or redeemed. The current Valuation Point is 12 noon UK time on each Dealing Day.

Details of the Company

General

THREADNEEDLE SPECIALIST INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC is an open-ended investment company with variable capital incorporated in England and Wales under registered number IC 000232 and authorised by the FCA with effect from 9 May 2003.

The Company has been certified by the FCA as eligible to enjoy the rights conferred by the Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities Directive (2009/65/EC), (the 'UCITS Directive'). Accordingly, the Company is a UCITS scheme for the purposes of the FCA Rules.

At the referendum held in June 2016, the United Kingdom voted to leave the European Union. The UK invoked Article 50 of the Lisbon Treaty to negotiate the exit from the European Union. There is a significant degree of uncertainty about how negotiations relating to the UK's withdrawal will be concluded, as well as the potential consequences and precise timeframe for this.

The full scope of the changes and the consequences on the legal framework is currently not known. Depending on the outcome of the UK's negotiations with the European Union, and the existence or otherwise of any formal implementation period, it is possible that the Funds may no longer be eligible to enjoy the rights set out in the UCITS Directive. Ceasing to be so eligible may affect the ability of non-UK domiciled investors to make new investments in the Company.

Shareholders of the Company are not liable for the debts of the Company.

Head office: Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG

Address for service: The head office is the address of the place in the United Kingdom for service on the Company of notices or other documents required or authorised to be served on it.

Share capital: Maximum £100,000,000,000 (one hundred billion pounds Sterling)
Minimum £100 (one hundred pounds Sterling)

Shares in the Company have no par value. The share capital of the Company at all times equals the sum of the NAV of each of the Funds.

Shares in the Company can be marketed in other EEA States if the ACD so decides.

Certain Funds are currently registered for public offer in a number of countries outside the UK including Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain and Sweden. Some of the Funds are registered for offer and sale in Switzerland, in Hong Kong, and to private pension funds in Peru and Chile. A separate Prospectus applies to the distribution of certain of the Funds in Switzerland and is available upon request from the ACD. In Singapore, certain Funds are currently restricted schemes and are only available for marketing to accredited investors (as defined under Singapore law), or as recognised schemes.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the following Funds are only available to investors in the United Kingdom:

- UK Sustainable Equity Fund
- Global Focus Fund
- Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund
- UK Fixed Interest Fund
- UK Index Linked Fund

The Company issues and redeems Shares in each of its available Classes at a price related to the relevant NAV.

The structure of the Company

The Funds

The Company is structured so that different Funds may be established from time to time by the ACD with the approval of the FCA and the agreement of the Depositary. On the introduction of any new Fund or Class, a revised Prospectus will be prepared setting out the relevant details of each Fund or Class.

The assets of each Fund will be treated as separate from those of every other Fund and will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and investment policy applicable to that Fund. The Funds which are currently available are as follows:

Name of Fund	Product Reference Number (PRN)
Absolute Return Bond Fund*	636752
American Extended Alpha Fund	636759
China Opportunities Fund	636757
Emerging Market Local Fund	636760
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund	636754
Global Equity Income Fund	636758
Global Extended Alpha Fund	636761
Global Focus Fund	804487
Pan European Focus Fund	636751
Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	755304
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	755305
UK Absolute Alpha Fund	636762
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund	636755
UK Extended Alpha Fund	636749
UK Fixed Interest Fund	755306
UK Index Linked Fund	755307
UK Mid 250 Fund	636750
UK Sustainable Equity Fund (formerly known as the Ethical UK Equity Fund)	713883
US Equity Income Fund	736409

* The Absolute Return Bond Fund is in the process of being terminated.

Each of the Funds will be managed so as to be eligible as ISA investments.

Details of the Funds currently available, including their investment objectives and policies, are contained in the section with the heading 'Investment objectives, policies and other details of the Funds'. Share class availability and launch dates are set out in Appendix VI.

Each Fund will be charged with the liabilities, expenses, costs and charges of the Company attributable to that Fund and, within the Funds, charges will be allocated between Classes in accordance with the terms of issue of Shares of those Classes. The liabilities, expenses and charges directly attributable to a Hedged Share Class will be charged to that specific Hedged Share Class. Any assets, liabilities, expenses, costs or charges not attributable to a particular Fund may be allocated by the ACD in a manner which is fair to the Shareholders generally but they will normally be allocated to all Funds pro rata to the NAV of the relevant Funds.

The Funds are segregated portfolios of assets and, accordingly, the assets of a Fund belong exclusively to that Fund and shall not be used to discharge directly or indirectly the liabilities of, or claims against, any other person or body, including the umbrella, or any other Fund, and shall not be available for any such purpose.

While the OEIC Regulations provide for segregated liability between Funds, the concept of segregated liability is relatively new. Accordingly, where claims are brought by local creditors in foreign courts or under contracts which are subject to the laws of other countries it is not yet known how those foreign courts will react to provisions of the OEIC Regulations which provide for segregated liability between Funds.

The ACD will make the details of the target market for each of the Funds available on the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com. This will include the types of investor the Fund is targeted at, their knowledge and experience and risk tolerance. This information can also be obtained by contacting the ACD using the contact details set out in the Directory.

Share Classes

Classes of Share within the Funds:

Several Classes of Share may be issued in respect of each Fund. The Classes of Shares presently available are set out in Appendix VI. Subject to compliance with the OEIC Regulations and the FCA Rules, the ACD may create new Classes of Share in respect of any Fund.

Some Classes may make Accumulation Shares and/or Income Shares available.

Holders of Income Shares are entitled to be paid the income attributed to such Shares on the relevant interim and annual allocation dates.

Holders of Accumulation Shares are not entitled to be paid the income attributable to such Shares, but that income is automatically transferred to (and retained as part of) the capital assets of the relevant Fund on the relevant interim and/or annual accounting dates.

Where a Fund has different Classes, each Class may attract different charges and expenses and so monies may be deducted from Classes in unequal proportions. In these circumstances the proportionate interests of the Classes within a Fund will be adjusted accordingly.

The table below shows the types of Share that are currently available as well as the types of investor for whom each Share Class may be available:

Share Class	Availability
Class 1	Available to retail and institutional investors seeking income or growth (or a combination of both) over the medium to long-term
Class 2	Available at the ACD's discretion to institutional investors and eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK), the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and/or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive. For distributors operating under (i), (ii) or (iii) above, no minimum subscription/investment level applies
Class A	Available to retail and institutional investors in the Global Extended Alpha Fund seeking income or growth (or a combination of both) over the medium to long-term (no performance fee)
Class D	Available only to certain investors in the UK Index Linked Fund
Class L	Available only to certain investors in the US Equity Income Fund
Class M	Available to retail and institutional investors (distributions paid monthly) seeking income or growth (or a combination of both) over the medium to long-term
Class P	Available to non-retail investors in the Global Extended Alpha Fund (no performance fee)
Class Q	Available only to Eligible Shareholders in the Global Focus Fund
Class T	Available only to certain investors in the UK Sustainable Equity Fund
Class W	Available only to Eligible Shareholders in the Global Equity Income Fund
Class X	Available only to Eligible Shareholders
Class Y	Available only to Eligible Shareholders in the Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund
Class Z	Available at the ACD's discretion to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK), the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis; or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and/or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive. For distributors operating under (i), (ii) or (iii) above, no minimum subscription/investment level applies

Existing Shareholders in Class 2 Shares or Class Z Shares, who held such Shares as at 1 January 2018 but no longer comply with the requirements set out above, can continue to hold such Shares and will be able to continue to apply for additional subscriptions in Class 2 Shares or Class Z Shares respectively.

Shareholders are entitled to Convert or Switch all or part of their Shares in a Class or a Fund for Shares in another Class within the same Fund or for Shares of the same or another Class within a different Fund, provided they are eligible to invest in that Share Class. Details of this switching facility and the conversion facility and the restrictions are set out in the section with the heading 'Buying, selling, switching and converting Shares'. Shareholders can only Switch or Convert into Class W Shares, Class X Shares or Class Y Shares if they are classified as an Eligible Shareholder.

Hedged Share Classes

The ACD may make Hedged Share Classes available for some Funds. Threadneedle offers two types of Hedged Share Classes: Reference Currency Hedged Share Classes and Portfolio Currency Hedged Share Classes. Reference Currency Hedged Share Classes hedge the Hedged Currency against the Reference Currency of the Fund. Portfolio Hedged Share Classes hedge, in proportion to the weighting of the underlying assets of the Fund, the main currencies of the underlying assets of the Fund attributable to the Share Class against the Hedged Currency.

Where undertaken, the effects of hedging will be reflected in the value of the relevant Hedged Share Class. Hedged Share Classes allow the ACD to use currency hedging transactions to reduce the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the Reference Currency, or Portfolio Currencies and the Hedged Currency. The aim is that the Hedged Share Class should reflect the actual return of the Reference Currency of the Fund or the various Portfolio Currencies within the Fund, as applicable, plus or minus the interest rate differential between the Hedged Currency and the Portfolio Currency or Reference Currency. However, other factors will impact the return of the Hedged Share Class which will mean that the Hedged Share Class will not perfectly achieve this aim. These factors include but are not limited to:

- (i) any unrealised profit/loss on the currency forward remains uninvested until the hedge is rolled over and any profit or loss is crystallised;
- (ii) transaction costs;
- (iii) short term interest rate changes;
- (iv) the timing of the market value hedge adjustments relative to the Fund's Valuation Point; and
- (v) intra-day volatility of the value of the currency of the assets of the Fund in relation to the existing hedge.

The cost and expenses associated with the hedging transactions in respect of the relevant Hedged Share Class and any benefits of the hedging transactions will accrue to Shareholders in that Hedged Share Class only. The instruments used to carry out the hedging will all be permitted under Appendix II.

The ACD will aim to hedge between 95% and 105% of the proportion of the Net Asset Value attributable to a Hedged Share Class. When assessing the hedging transactions in respect of a Hedged Share Class both the capital and income values of the relevant Hedged Share Class will be taken into account.

The ACD will review the relevant hedging positions daily and, if appropriate, adjust the hedge to reflect investor inflows and outflows.

It should be noted that hedging transactions may be entered into whether or not the currency of a Hedged Share Class is declining or increasing in value relative to the Reference Currency or Portfolio Currency; consequently, where such hedging is undertaken, it may protect investors in the relevant class against a decrease in the value of this currency being hedged but it may also preclude investors from benefiting from an increase in the value of this currency. Investors in Hedged Share Classes will still be exposed to the market risks that relate to the underlying investments in a Fund and any exchange rate risks that arise from the policy of the relevant Fund that is not fully hedged.

There can be no guarantee that the hedging strategy applied in Hedged Share Classes will entirely eliminate the adverse effects of changes in exchange rates between the Reference Currency or Portfolio Currencies and the Hedged Currency.

The Reference Currency for each Reference Currency Hedged Share Class is set out in Appendix VII.

Limited Issue

The ACD may, at any time in the future, decide to limit the issue of Shares in respect of a Fund or one or more particular Share Classes of a Fund if the ACD is of the opinion that it is appropriate to do so. The ACD will notify Shareholders if it makes such a determination, setting out the reasons for so limiting the capacity of the relevant Fund or Share Class. The reasons may include situations where, for example, the ACD considers that substantially all of the subscriptions relating to a Business Day, if accepted, could not be efficiently invested, could not be invested without compromising the investment objectives and policies of the Fund, or might materially prejudice existing Shareholders' interests. None of the Funds are currently Limited Issue Funds.

Investment objectives, policies and other details of the Funds

Investment of the assets of each of the Funds must comply with the FCA Rules and the investment objective and policy of the relevant Fund. Details of these investment objectives and policies are set out below. The eligible securities markets and eligible derivatives markets on which the Funds may invest are set out in Appendix I. A detailed statement of the general investment management and borrowing powers, including a full list of eligible and investment restrictions is set out in Appendix II.

The investment policy of a Fund may mean that at times it is appropriate not to be fully invested but to hold cash or near cash. Investors should refer to

the 'Risk factors' section of this Prospectus and to the circumstances when this may occur which are set out in Appendix II.

All Funds may use derivatives for EPM purposes. Further details are set out in Appendix II at paragraph 19. Where a Fund may invest in derivatives for investment purposes, this will be stated in the investment policy of each Fund.

Where the investment policy of a Fund contains words such as 'primarily', 'principally' or 'mainly' in the description of its investment policy, the relevant Fund will invest not less than two-thirds of the value of the property of that Fund in the specified kind of assets. Where the investment policy of a Fund contains the word "predominantly" in the description, the relevant Fund will invest not less than three-quarters of the value of the property of that Fund in the specified kind of assets. However, certain Funds of the Company as specified in paragraph 23.4.1 of Appendix II may hold up to 100% of the relevant Fund's NAV in cash or near cash in exceptional circumstances.

Where the investment objective or policy contains the term 'maturity' it refers to the final payment date of a financial instrument, at which point the remaining principal and any interest is due to be paid. Where the investment objective or policy contains the term "commercial paper" it is an unsecured promissory note with a fixed maturity of 1 to 365 days.

Bond funds and particularly high yield bond funds are generally permitted to invest in a range of fixed interest securities which includes non-traditional types of debt securities. These may include (without limitation), regulatory capital (such as Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital), subordinated debt and various forms of contingent capital securities including, but not limited to, contingent convertible bonds. These securities may possess features such as coupon deferral or cancellation, resettable coupon rates, loss of capital or conversion to equity. Such investments may be made by the Funds but will only be permitted in accordance with the Fund's investment objectives and policies and within the existing risk profile of the Fund.

"Non-Investment Grade" shall mean securities rated below BBB-/Baa3 by Standard & Poor's Corporation, Moody's Investor Service or another nationally recognised statistical rating organisation. Securities which are unrated and believed to be of equivalent quality in the opinion of the ACD or the Investment Manager shall be construed accordingly.

Where the investment policy of a Fund permits it to invest in other collective investment schemes it may invest in other Funds of the Company provided that the investing Fund complies with the FCA Rules and the OEIC Regulations.

Where the investment policy of the Fund permits it to invest in equity related securities these may include participatory notes (p-notes) and/or warrants (including low exercise price warrants).

Global Focus Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the MSCI ACWI Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 75% of its assets in a concentrated portfolio of shares of companies worldwide.

The Fund selects companies in which the fund manager has a high conviction that the current share price does not reflect the prospects for that business. These companies may be chosen from any economic sector or geographic region, with significant sector and share weightings taken at the fund manager's discretion. There is no restriction on company size, however, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the MSCI ACWI Index.

The MSCI ACWI Index is regarded as an appropriate representation of the share performance of large and medium-sized companies worldwide, currently with more than 2,700 companies included. It provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund typically invests in fewer than 50 companies, which may include shares of some companies not within the Index. The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities, convertible securities, and warrants) and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is currently included in the IA Global sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital appreciation and who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the section with the heading "Concentrated Portfolios" and

“Investments in the PRC and the China–Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme”.

These “Risk factors” must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Pan European Focus Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve above average capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the MSCI Europe Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 75% of its assets in a concentrated portfolio of shares of companies domiciled in Europe (including the UK), or which have significant business operations there.

The Fund selects companies in which the fund manager has a high conviction that the current share price does not reflect the prospects for that business. These companies may be chosen from any industry or economic sector, with significant sector and share weightings taken at the fund manager’s discretion. There is no restriction on company size, however, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the MSCI Europe Index.

The MSCI Europe Index is regarded as providing an appropriate representation of the share performance of large and medium-sized companies within developed market countries across Europe (including the UK), currently with over 400 companies included. It provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund typically invests in fewer than 50 companies, which may include shares of some companies not within the Index. The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities) and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is currently included in the IA Europe Including UK sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading “Risk factors” in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the section with the heading “Concentrated Portfolios”.

These “Risk factors” must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

UK Sustainable Equity Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve a return over the long term consisting of capital growth and some income, achieved through investment in companies that are positively exposed to sustainable themes through their products and services, as well as those with strong or improving environmental, social and governance (ESG) characteristics.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 75% of its assets in shares of companies domiciled in the UK, or which have significant UK business operations.

The Fund focusses on selecting companies delivering sustainable outcomes or progressing towards the delivery of sustainable outcomes, as outlined in the Fund’s Sustainable Investment Guidelines. Those companies will offer products and services aligned to the Fund’s sustainable themes, or demonstrate leadership on sustainability issues through strong environmental, social, and governance practices.

On occasion, the Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities), and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

Other Information

The following benchmarks may be used as comparators for the Fund’s financial and non-financial performance:

Index: The Fund will assess the extent to which sustainable outcomes have been achieved using measures that compare the sustainability performance of the portfolio against the FTSE All-Share Index. This Index also provides a helpful benchmark against which the Fund’s financial performance can be compared. The FTSE All-Share index has been chosen for these purposes as a good representation of the UK stock market, with over 600 companies

currently included. In keeping with its Sustainable Investment Guidelines, the Fund does not invest in some sectors and companies in the FTSE All-Share Index. These exclusions are necessary to avoid companies whose business activities are considered contrary to the delivery of sustainable outcomes.

Peer Group: Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics. This Fund is classified in the IA UK All Companies sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the financial performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth and some income through investment in companies positively exposed to sustainable themes as well as those with strong or improve environmental, social and governance (ESG) characteristics, who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations.

If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Sustainable Investment Guidelines

The ACD's sustainable investment criteria for the Fund are set out in its Sustainable Investment Guidelines which may be amended from time-to-time. These are specific to the Fund and are over and above the ACD's own normal ethical practices.

The Fund's Sustainable Investment Guidelines are available on request.

There are two main components to the Sustainable Investment Guidelines:

1. Ethical exclusion screening, which aims to exclude companies that are unable to satisfy the Fund's Sustainable Investment Guidelines from time to time. By way of example, it may seek to exclude companies where any substantial element of the business revenue is derived from activities such as nuclear power, the manufacture of military weapons, civilian firearms, tobacco, gambling services;
2. Within the universe of approved investments, the framework against which the ACD will assess its investments may include the extent to which companies:
 - evidence appropriate environmental, social and corporate governance standards and practice within their sectors;
 - have the potential and are seeking to develop products, services and practices that contribute towards a better future (such as in education, clean technology, healthcare, safety and security).

The Fund will be managed by reference to a reference index reflecting the above characteristics and will report back to investors on a semi-annual basis both on financial performance and the Fund's positioning and investee company status in respect of the Fund's Sustainable Investment Guidelines and related developments.

The ACD will monitor its investments against its Sustainable Investment Guidelines and may engage in dialogue with such companies if it believes that the standards and practices applied by these companies can be improved.

The ACD may invest in companies that are not included in this reference index. For example, a company that has a particularly excellent product but may not be the best performer in terms of corporate, environmental, social and governance practices may still be selected by the ACD following a rigorous review process.

In evaluating the investment universe, the ACD may make reference to additional sources, such as external rating providers that score companies on their environmental, social and governance performance, as well as the ACD's own analysis and expertise in this area.

Risk Factors

The Fund aims to invest in assets that are deemed to meet the ACD's criteria for responsible and ethical practices and utilizes the Fund's Sustainable Investment Guidelines. This will affect the Fund's available universe and the Fund's exposure to certain issuers, industries, sectors and regions, and may impact the relative performance of the Fund positively or negatively, depending on whether such investments are in or out of favour.

The Fund aims to invest in companies which deliver sustainable outcomes and in doing so adheres to a set of Sustainable Investment Guidelines. The Guidelines will affect the Fund's exposure to certain sectors, which may impact the performance of the Fund positively or negatively relative to a benchmark or other funds without such restrictions.

The concept of responsible and sustainable investments and practices is subjective. It is therefore possible that an investment may not perform in a way that an investor considers to be a responsible or sustainable activity even though it has been selected in accordance with the Sustainable Investment Guidelines.

In addition, investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the heading "Investments in derivatives and forward transactions" and "Concentration Risk".

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

UK Extended Alpha Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve above average capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the FTSE All-Share Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and seeks to gain at least 90% of its investment exposure to a concentrated portfolio of shares of companies listed on the London Stock Exchange; predominantly companies domiciled in the UK, or which have significant UK business operations.

This exposure to company shares is achieved by taking both long and short equity positions. Long positions are taken by investing in company shares directly, as well as indirectly using derivatives, and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies) when considered appropriate. Short positions are taken using derivatives only. Typically, the combination of these positions provides exposure to fewer than 85 companies.

The Fund follows an “equity extension strategy”, which allows proceeds from short positions to be used to extend long positions within the portfolio, to include more of the fund manager’s strongest investment ideas. However, the Fund does not usually short more than 30% of its value, and long positions don’t normally exceed 130% of the value of the Fund.

The Fund’s extended long and short positions are usually, at least in part, obtained by investing in a single total return swap, with a counterparty. This swap, which is a type of derivative instrument, provides a return linked to the performance of a basket of mainly equity-related securities, exchange traded funds and equity index positions, selected by the fund manager.

The Fund may also invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities), money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash. These holdings may be substantial where necessary to provide cover for the exposure created using derivatives, or when considered appropriate towards achieving the Fund’s investment objective. In addition to using derivatives for investment purposes, derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

The FTSE All-Share Index is regarded as an appropriate performance measure of the UK stock market, with over 600 companies currently included. It is representative of the type of company in which the Fund invests and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix II of the Prospectus and to the annual report and financial statements of the Company.

It is expected that the assets of the Fund will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value ¹	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value ⁵
Total return swaps	200%	30%-60%

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is classified in the IA UK All Companies sector.

Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading “Risk factors” in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings “Concentrated Portfolios” and “Investments in derivatives and forward transactions”.

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Fund uses derivatives and forward transactions for both EPM and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. The use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM will not increase the risk profile of the Fund. The use of derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Fund.

Short sales and Leverage

The Fund’s exposure involves short sales of securities and leverage which increases the risk of the Fund. The term “short sales” refers to an exposure through derivatives to the selling of securities that are not owned by the seller at the time of the sale in anticipation that its value will fall. However, if the value of that security increases, it will have a negative effect on the Fund’s value. In a rising market, leverage can enhance returns to Shareholders but if the market falls, losses may be greater.

These “Risk factors” must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Absolute Return Bond Fund²

Investment objective

The investment objective of the Absolute Return Bond Fund is to achieve a total positive return over a 12 month period in all market conditions. There is a risk to capital, and there is no guarantee that such a return will be achieved within 12 months, or any other timescale.

Investment policy

The ACD’s investment policy is to invest the assets of the Fund so as to gain exposure to global bond and currency markets. The ACD will invest primarily in derivatives, cash and near cash, fixed interest securities, index linked securities, money market instruments and deposits. At times the portfolio may be concentrated in any one or a combination of such assets. The ACD may take long and short positions through derivatives in such issues.

¹ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach. Please refer to footnote 7 for further information.

² The Absolute Return Bond Fund is no longer available to investors and is in the process of being terminated.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "No Guarantee of Capital", "Investments in derivatives and forward transactions" and "Fixed Income Funds".

For the avoidance of doubt, the Absolute Return Bond Fund does not offer any form of guarantee with respect to investment performance, and no form of capital protection will apply.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking a total positive return who are prepared to tolerate moderate price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Fund uses derivatives and forward transactions for both EPM and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. The use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM will not increase the risk profile of the Fund. The use of derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Fund.

Short sales and Leverage

The Fund's exposure involves short sales of securities and leverage which increases the risk of the Fund. The term "short sales" refers to an exposure through derivatives to the selling of securities that are not owned by the seller at the time of the sale in anticipation that its value will fall. However, if the value of that security increases, it will have a negative effect on the Fund's value. In a rising market, leverage can enhance returns to Shareholders but if the market falls, losses may be greater.

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

UK Mid 250 Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 90% of its assets in shares of companies listed on the London Stock Exchange; predominantly companies domiciled in the UK, or which have significant UK business operations.

The Fund selects companies considered to have good prospects for share price growth, from any industry or economic sector, focusing on companies included within the FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts Index.

The FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts Index currently comprises approximately 200 companies (excluding Investment Trusts) listed on the London Stock Exchange and is regarded as an appropriate performance measure of

medium-sized UK companies. It provides a suitable target benchmark against which the Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund is relatively concentrated, and typically invests in fewer than 55 companies, which may include shares of some companies not within the Index. The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities) and collective investment schemes, when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is classified in the IA UK All Companies sector. Performance data on funds may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the section with the heading "Mid-cap companies".

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the MSCI Emerging Markets Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 75% of its assets in equities and equity-related securities of Emerging Market companies.

The Fund considers Emerging Market companies to be those domiciled in Emerging Market countries, or which have significant business operations in such countries. Emerging Market countries are those characterised as developing or emerging by the World Bank, the United Nations, or the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.

The Fund selects companies considered to have good prospects for share price growth, from any industry or economic sector, and whilst there is no

restriction on size, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.

The MSCI Emerging Markets Index is designed to capture the share performance of large and medium-sized companies across Emerging Markets worldwide, and is currently comprised of more than 1,000 companies. It provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund typically invests in fewer than 100 companies, which may include the shares of some companies not within the Index. The Fund may invest up to 30% of its value in China A-Shares through the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme. The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities) and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk, or managing the Fund more efficiently.

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is classified in the IA Global Emerging Markets sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Emerging Markets", "Taxation", "Investments in the PRC and the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme" and "Risks associated with the Small and Medium Enterprise Board and/or ChiNext of the Shenzhen Stock Exchange".

The nature of investments in emerging rather than developed markets means that the Fund may experience increased levels of volatility compared to funds invested primarily in more mature markets. Furthermore, custody arrangements in emerging markets may be less reliable.

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

UK Equity Alpha Income Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to provide income combined with prospects for capital growth over the long term. It looks to provide an income yield higher than the FTSE All-Share Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 90% of its assets in shares of companies listed on the London Stock Exchange; predominantly companies domiciled in the UK, or which have significant UK business operations.

The Fund selects companies that exhibit above average income generation potential, as well as those considered to offer opportunities more by way of share price or dividend growth. The Alpha Income investment approach is a highly focused management style, allowing the flexibility for significant share and sector positions to be taken. As a result, investment is usually concentrated in fewer than 35 companies. These companies may be of any size, but investment tends to focus on larger companies included in the FTSE All-Share Index.

The FTSE All-Share Index is regarded as an appropriate performance measure of the UK stock market, with over 600 companies currently included. The income yield of this index provides a suitable target benchmark against which the level of income generated by the Fund will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities) and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate. The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

Other Information

The following benchmarks are currently used as a point of reference against which the Fund's performance may be compared:

Peer Group: Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is currently included in the IA UK Equity Income sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Index: The FTSE All-Share Index provides a benchmark against which overall performance of the Fund can be evaluated.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking income and potential capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading “Risk factors” in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings “Risk to Capital Growth” and “Concentrated Portfolios”.

These “Risk factors” must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Global Equity Income Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to provide income combined with prospects for capital growth over the long term. It looks to provide an income yield higher than the MSCI ACWI Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 75% of its assets in the shares of companies worldwide.

The Fund selects companies that exhibit above average income generation potential, as well as those considered to offer opportunities more by way of share price or dividend growth. These companies may be chosen from any industry or economic sector, and whilst there is no restriction on size, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the MSCI ACWI Index.

The MSCI ACWI Index is regarded as an appropriate representation of the share performance of large and medium-sized companies worldwide, with more than 2,700 companies currently included. The income yield of this index provides a suitable target benchmark against which the level of income generated by the Fund will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund will typically invest in fewer than 90 companies, which may include shares of some companies not within the MSCI ACWI Index. The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities) and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. In addition, the Fund may commence using derivatives with the aim of achieving an investment gain, providing 60 days' notice is given to shareholders.

Other Information

The following benchmarks are currently used as a point of reference against which the Fund's performance may be compared:

Peer Group: Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is currently included in the IA Global

Equity Income sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Index: The MSCI ACWI Index provides a benchmark against which overall performance of the Fund can be evaluated.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking a income and potential capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading “Risk factors” in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings “Risk to Capital Growth”, “Emerging Markets”, “Taxation” and “Investments in the PRC and the China–Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme”.

The nature of investments in emerging rather than developed markets means that the Fund may experience increased levels of volatility compared to funds invested primarily in more mature markets. Furthermore, custody arrangements in emerging markets may be less reliable.

These “Risk factors” must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Investing in derivatives and forward transactions

The use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management is not intended to materially change the risk profile of the Fund.

China Opportunities Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the MSCI China 10/40 Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 75% of its assets in equities and equity-related securities of companies domiciled in the People's Republic of China, or which have significant business operations there.

The Fund selects companies considered to have good prospects for share price growth, from any industry or economic sector, and whilst there is no restriction on size, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the MSCI China 10/40 Index.

The MSCI China 10/40 Index is designed to measure the performance of shares across large and medium-sized Chinese companies. The Index currently includes over 450 companies, and is constructed to reflect the regulatory framework applicable to the Fund. It provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund typically invests in fewer than 70 companies, which may include shares of some companies not within the Index. The Fund is permitted to invest up to 70% of its value in China A-Shares through the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme. The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities) and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash. In exceptional circumstances these holdings could become substantial, temporarily.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. In addition, the Fund may commence using derivatives with the aim of achieving an investment gain, providing 60 days' notice is given to shareholders.

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is currently included in the IA China / Greater China sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Liquidity Risk", "Taxation", "Emerging Markets", "Investments in the PRC and the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme" and "Risks associated with the Small and Medium Enterprise Board and/or ChiNext of the Shenzhen Stock Exchange".

The nature of investments in emerging rather than developed markets means that the Fund may experience increased levels of volatility compared to funds invested primarily in more mature markets. Furthermore, custody arrangements in emerging markets may be less reliable.

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Investing in derivatives and forward transactions

The use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management is not intended to materially change the risk profile of the Fund.

American Extended Alpha Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve above average capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the S&P 500 Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and seeks to gain at least 75% of its investment exposure to shares of companies domiciled in the United States of America (US), or which have significant US business operations.

This exposure to company shares is achieved by taking both long and short equity positions. Long positions are taken by investing in company shares directly, as well as indirectly using derivatives, and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies) when considered appropriate. Short positions are taken using derivatives only. Typically, the combination of these positions provides exposure to fewer than 110 companies.

The Fund follows an "equity extension strategy", which allows proceeds from short positions to be used to extend long positions within the portfolio, to include more of the fund manager's strongest investment ideas. However, the Fund does not usually short more than 30% of its value, and long positions don't normally exceed 130% of the value of the Fund.

The Fund's extended long and short positions are usually, at least in part, obtained by investing in a single total return swap, with a counterparty. This swap, which is a type of derivative instrument, provides a return linked to the performance of a basket of mainly equity-related securities, exchange traded funds and equity index positions, selected by the fund manager.

The Fund may also hold other securities (including fixed interest securities), money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash. These holdings may be substantial where necessary to provide cover for the exposure created using derivatives, or when considered appropriate towards achieving the Fund's investment objective. In addition to using derivatives for investment purposes, derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

The S&P 500 Index is a US stock market index the constituents of which represent around 500 of the largest companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange or NASDAQ. It is representative of the type of company in which the Fund invests and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix II of the Prospectus and to the annual report and financial statements of the Company.

It is expected that the assets of the Fund will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value ³	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value ⁶
Total return swaps	200%	30%-60%

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is classified in the IA North America sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should also note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the section with the heading "Investments in derivatives and forward transactions".

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Fund uses derivatives and forward transactions for both EPM and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. The use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM will not increase the risk profile of the Fund. The use of derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Fund.

Short sales and Leverage

The Fund's exposure involves short sales of securities and leverage which increases the risk of the Fund. The term "short sales" refers to an exposure through derivatives to the selling of securities that are not owned by the seller at the time of the sale in anticipation that its value will fall. However, if the value of that security increases, it will have a negative effect on the Fund's value. In a rising market, leverage can enhance returns to Shareholders but if the market falls, losses may be greater.

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Global Extended Alpha Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve above average capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the MSCI ACWI Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and seeks to gain at least 75% of its investment exposure to shares of companies worldwide.

This exposure to company shares is achieved by taking both long and short equity positions. Long positions are taken by investing in company shares directly, as well as indirectly using derivatives, and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies) when considered appropriate. Short positions are taken using derivatives only. Typically, the combination of these positions provides exposure to fewer than 140 companies.

The Fund follows an "equity extension strategy", which allows proceeds from short positions to be used to extend long positions within the portfolio, to include more of the fund manager's strongest investment ideas. However, the Fund does not usually short more than 30% of its value, and long positions don't normally exceed 130% of the value of the Fund.

The Fund's extended long and short positions are usually, at least in part, obtained by investing in a single total return swap, with a counterparty. This swap, which is a type of derivative instrument, provides a return linked to the performance of a basket of mainly equity-related securities, exchange traded funds and equity index positions, selected by the fund manager.

The Fund may also hold other securities (including fixed interest securities), money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

These holdings may be substantial where necessary to provide cover for the exposure created using derivatives, or when considered appropriate towards achieving the Fund's investment objective. In addition to using derivatives for investment purposes, derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

The MSCI ACWI Index is regarded as providing an appropriate representation of the share performance of large and medium-sized companies worldwide, currently with more than 2,700 companies included. It is representative of the type of company in which the Fund invests and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix II of the Prospectus and to the annual report and financial statements of the Company.

It is expected that the assets of the Fund will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value ⁴	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value ⁴
Total return swaps	200%	30%-60%

³ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach. Please refer to footnote 7 for further information.

⁴ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach. Please refer to footnote 7 for further information.

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is classified in the IA Global sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Investments in derivatives and forward transactions", "Emerging Markets", "Taxation" and "Investments in the PRC and the China–Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme".

The nature of investments in emerging rather than developed markets means that the Fund may experience increased levels of volatility compared to funds invested primarily in more mature markets. Furthermore, custody arrangements in emerging markets may be less reliable.

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Fund uses derivatives and forward transactions for both EPM and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. The use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM will not increase the risk profile of the Fund. The use of derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Fund.

Short sales and Leverage

The Fund's exposure involves short sales of securities and leverage which increases the risk of the Fund. The term "short sales" refers to an exposure through derivatives to the selling of securities that are not owned by the seller at the time of the sale in anticipation that its value will fall. However, if the value of that security increases, it will have a negative effect on the Fund's value. In a rising market, leverage can enhance returns to Shareholders but if the market falls, losses may be greater.

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Emerging Market Local Fund

Investment objective and policy

The Fund aims to provide income with the prospect of some capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the J.P. Morgan Government Bond Index – Emerging Markets (GBI-EM) Global Diversified over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and seeks to gain at least two-thirds of its investment exposure to emerging market local currencies and local currency

denominated debt securities issued either by governments of Emerging Market countries, or companies which are domiciled or have significant business operations in such countries.

The Fund considers Emerging Markets countries to mean those characterised as developing or emerging by the MSCI Emerging Markets Index or those not listed in the OECD country list.

The Fund may also gain exposure to non-emerging market currencies and debt securities, as well as emerging market debt denominated in non-local currencies, if considered appropriate to achieve its investment objectives.

The Fund may invest in government and corporate bonds of any credit quality (including those rated below investment grade, or unrated), as well as treasury bills, and securitised notes. The Fund may also obtain investment exposure indirectly using derivatives, including foreign exchange forward transactions and swaps (such as cross currency interest rate and credit default swaps). Derivatives may be used to allow the Fund to profit from the fall in the price of an asset (shorting), as well as extending market exposure beyond the value of its assets (leverage). In addition, derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk, or managing the Fund more efficiently.

The Fund may also invest in other securities, as well as collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), and hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The GBI-EM Global Diversified Index is regarded as an appropriate performance measure of local currency bonds issued by emerging market governments. It provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors or categories, to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is included in the Morningstar Category: Global Emerging Markets Bond – Local Currency. Performance data **on funds within this category may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.**

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking income and the possibility of some capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Risk to Capital Growth", "Taxation", "Fixed Income Funds", "High Yield Bond" and "Emerging Markets".

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Fund uses derivatives and forward transactions for both EPM and investment purposes. The use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM will not increase the risk profile of the Fund. The use of

derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Fund.

Leverage

The Fund's exposure involves leverage which increases the risk of the Fund. In a rising market, leverage can enhance returns to Shareholders but if the market falls, losses may be greater.

The nature of investments in emerging rather than developed markets means that the Fund may experience increased levels of volatility compared to funds invested primarily in more mature markets. Furthermore, custody arrangements in emerging markets may be less reliable.

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

UK Absolute Alpha Fund

Investment Objective and policy

The Fund aims to achieve a higher rate of return than the ICE BofAML British Pound 3-month Deposit Offered Rate Constant Maturity Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges. The Fund also seeks to deliver a positive return (net of charges) over a 12-month period, irrespective of market conditions. However, there is a risk to capital, and there is no guarantee that such a return will be achieved within 12 months, or any other timescale.

The Fund is actively managed, and seeks to gain at least 70% of its investment exposure to shares of companies domiciled in the UK, or which have significant UK business operations.

This exposure to company shares is achieved by taking both long and short equity positions. Long positions can be taken by investing in company shares directly, as well as indirectly using derivatives, and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies) when considered appropriate. Short positions are taken using derivatives only. Typically, the combination of these positions provides exposure to fewer than 90 companies.

The Fund's long and short positions will be obtained, at least in part, by investing in a single total return swap, with a counterparty. This swap, which is a type of derivative instrument, provides a return linked to the performance of mainly equity-related securities, exchange traded funds and equity index positions, selected by the fund manager.

The Fund may also invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities), as well as money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash. These holdings may be substantial where necessary to provide cover for the exposure created using derivatives, or when considered appropriate towards achieving the Fund's investment objective.

In addition to using derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, derivatives may also be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently.

The ICE BofAML British Pound 3-month Deposit Offered Rate Constant Maturity Index is considered a suitable cash benchmark against which the Fund performance can be measured and evaluated over time.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix II of the Prospectus and to the annual report and financial statements of the Company.

It is expected that the assets of the Fund will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value ⁵	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value ⁷
Total return swaps	200%	20%-60%

Other Information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors or categories, to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is included in the Morningstar Category: Alt – Long/Short Equity – UK. Performance data on funds within this category may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking a total positive return who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "No Guarantee of Capital Risk and "Investments in derivatives and forward transactions".

For the avoidance of doubt, the UK Absolute Alpha Fund does not offer any form of guarantee with respect to investment performance, and no form of capital protection will apply.

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Fund uses derivatives and forward transactions for both EPM and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. The use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM will not increase the risk profile of the Fund. The use of derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Fund.

⁵ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach. Please refer to footnote 7 for further information.

Short sales and Leverage

The Fund's exposure involves short sales of securities and leverage which increases the risk of the Fund. The term "short sales" refers to an exposure through derivatives to the selling of securities that are not owned by the seller at the time of the sale in anticipation that its value will fall. However, if the value of that security increases, it will have a negative effect on the Fund's value. In a rising market, leverage can enhance returns to Shareholders but if the market falls, losses may be greater.

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

US Equity Income Fund

Investment Objective and policy

The Fund aims to provide income combined with prospects for capital growth over the long term. It looks to provide an income yield higher than the S&P 500 Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 75% of its assets in the shares of companies domiciled in the United States of America (US), or which have significant US business operations.

The Fund selects companies that exhibit above average income generation potential, as well as those considered to offer opportunities more by way of share price or dividend growth. These companies may be chosen from any industry or economic sector, and whilst there is no restriction on size, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the S&P 500 Index.

The S&P 500 Index is a US stock market index, the constituents of which represent around 500 of the largest companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange or NASDAQ. The income yield of this index provides a suitable target benchmark against which the level of income generated by the Fund will be measured and evaluated over time.

The Fund typically invests in fewer than 70 companies, which may include shares of some companies not within the Index. The Fund may invest in other securities (including fixed interest securities) and collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), when deemed appropriate.

The Fund may also hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. In addition, the Fund may commence using derivatives with the aim of achieving an investment gain, providing 60 days' notice is given to shareholders.

Other Information

The S&P 500 index is currently used as a point of reference against which the Fund's overall performance may be compared over time.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking income and potential capital growth who are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the section with the heading "Risk to Capital Growth".

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Investing in derivatives and forward transactions

The US Equity Income Fund currently uses derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes only; however, the policy allows the use of derivatives for investment purposes in the future. Shareholders will be given 60 days' prior written notice of any proposal to use derivatives for investment purposes and the Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

The use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management is not intended to materially change the risk profile of the Fund.

Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund

Investment Objective and policy

The Fund aims to provide income with the prospect of some capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the iBoxx GBP Non-Gilts 5+ Years Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least two-thirds of its assets in investment grade corporate bonds with a remaining maturity of 5 years or more. The Fund may also invest in other bonds (including below investment grade corporate bonds, and government bonds) when considered appropriate to achieve its investment objective.

The bonds selected are denominated in sterling (or hedged back to sterling, if a different currency) and issued by companies anywhere in the world.

The Fund may also invest in other securities, as well as collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), and hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. The Fund may commence using derivatives with the aim of achieving an investment gain, providing at least 60 days' notice is given to shareholders.

The iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts 5+ Years Index is regarded as an appropriate performance measure of sterling-denominated investment grade bonds with a remaining maturity of 5 years or longer issued worldwide, but excluding

bonds issued by the UK government (gilts). It provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking income and the possibility of some capital growth who are prepared to tolerate moderate price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Fixed Income Funds" and "Risk to Capital Growth".

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Investing in derivatives and forward transactions

The use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management is not intended to materially change the risk profile of the Fund.

Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund

Investment Objective and Policy

The Fund aims to provide income with the prospect of some capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the iBoxx GBP Non-Gilts 1-5 Years Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least two-thirds of its assets in investment grade corporate bonds with an effective maturity of 5 years or less. The Fund may also invest in other bonds (including below investment grade corporate bonds, and government bonds) when considered appropriate to achieve its investment objective.

The bonds selected are denominated in sterling (or hedged back to sterling, if a different currency) and issued by companies anywhere in the world.

The Fund may also invest in other securities, as well as collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), and hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. The Fund may commence using derivatives with the aim of achieving an investment gain, providing at least 60 days' notice is given to shareholders.

The iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts 1-5 Years Index is regarded as an appropriate performance measure of sterling-denominated investment grade bonds (including corporate, government and government agencies) with a maturity of between 1-5 years, issued worldwide, but excluding gilts

i.e. UK government bonds. It provides **a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.**

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking income and the possibility of some capital growth who are prepared to tolerate moderate price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Fixed Income Funds" and "Risk to Capital Growth".

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Investing in derivatives and forward transactions

The use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management is not intended to materially change the risk profile of the Fund.

UK Fixed Interest Fund

Investment Objective and Policy

The Fund aims to provide income with the prospect of some capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and will invest at least 80% of its assets in UK government bonds (gilts).

The Fund may also invest in other bonds, including index linked UK government bonds (index-linked gilts), as well as bonds issued by governments (or government agencies) of other developed countries, international organisations, or companies. The bonds selected are usually investment grade and denominated in sterling (or hedged back to sterling, if a different currency).

The Fund may also invest in other securities, as well as collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), and hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. However, the Fund may commence using derivatives with the aim of achieving an investment gain, providing at least 60 days' notice is given to shareholders.

The FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks Index is regarded as an appropriate good performance measure of sterling-denominated government bonds, issued by the UK government. It provides a suitable

target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

Other information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is currently included in the IA UK Gilts sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking income and the possibility of some capital growth who are prepared to tolerate moderate price fluctuations. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Fixed Income Funds" and "Risk to Capital Growth".

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Investing in derivatives and forward transactions

The use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management is not intended to materially change the risk profile of the Fund.

UK Index Linked Fund

Investment Objective and Policy

The Fund aims to provide income with the prospect of some capital growth over the long term. It looks to outperform the FTSE Actuaries UK Index-Linked Gilts All Stocks Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Fund is actively managed, and invests at least 80% of its assets in index-linked bonds issued by the UK government (index-linked gilts).

The Fund may also invest in conventional UK government bonds (gilts), as well as other sterling denominated index-linked bonds. In addition, the Fund may invest in bonds issued by governments (or government agencies) of other developed countries, international organisations, or companies. The bonds selected are usually investment grade and denominated in sterling (or hedged back to sterling, if a different currency).

The Fund may also invest in other securities, as well as collective investment schemes (including funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle companies), and hold money market instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Fund is not permitted to invest in derivatives for investment purposes, but derivatives may be used with the aim of managing the Fund more

efficiently. The Fund may commence using derivatives with the aim of achieving an investment gain, providing at least 60 days' notice is given to shareholders.

The FTSE Actuaries UK Index-Linked Gilts All Stocks Index is regarded as an appropriate performance measure of sterling-denominated index linked bonds, issued by the UK government. It provides a suitable target benchmark against which Fund performance will be measured and evaluated over time.

Other information

Many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the trade body that represents UK investment managers), to facilitate comparison between funds with broadly similar characteristics (peer groups). This Fund is currently included in the IA UK Index Linked Gilts sector. Performance data on funds within this sector may be used when evaluating the performance of this Fund.

Investor Profile

The Fund may be suitable for investors with an investment horizon of more than five years seeking to secure the value of capital and income from the effects of inflation from a portfolio of UK index linked gilts and other Sterling denominated index linked securities, but who appreciate that this is not guaranteed, that their capital will be at risk and that the value of their investment and any derived income may fall as well as rise. If investors are uncertain if the Fund is suitable for them, they are advised to contact a financial adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should note the section of this Prospectus with the heading "Risk factors" in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Company and in particular the sections with the headings "Fixed Income Funds" and "Risk to Capital Growth".

These "Risk factors" must be understood before making an investment in the Fund.

Investing in derivatives and forward transactions

The use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management is not intended to materially change the risk profile of the Fund.

Buying, selling, switching and conversion of Shares

The investor can invest in all Funds and Share Classes provided the eligibility criteria are met.

Please note that the ACD may reject a request to buy, sell, Switch or Convert Shares if the investor is unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the ACD (acting reasonably) that the investor has complied with applicable law and regulation. By way of example only, such circumstances may include an inability to provide appropriate money laundering documentation or confirmation that the investor has received the most recently available Key Investor Information Document for the Fund in which they wish to invest.

The Funds are marketable to all retail and non-retail investors in the countries where the Funds are registered.

It should be noted that for Funds which are Limited Issue Funds, restrictions will apply for new subscriptions into Limited Issue Funds. Details are set out in the section applicable to the Limited Issue Funds in the section with the heading 'Investment objectives, policies and other details of the Funds'.

The dealing office of the ACD is open from at least 8 am until at least 6 pm UK time (9 am to 7 pm Central European Time) on each Dealing Day to receive requests for the issue, redemption, Switching or Conversion of Shares. Details are set out in the section 'Investment objectives, policies and other details of the Funds'.

Prices for the available Funds are calculated every Dealing Day at 12 noon UK time (1 pm Central European Time). Shares in the Funds that are bought or sold before 12 noon (1 pm Central European Time) will obtain the price calculated on that Dealing Day. Shares in Funds that are bought or sold after 12 noon (1 pm Central European Time) will obtain the price calculated at 12 noon (1 pm Central European Time) on the next Dealing Day.

Minimum subscriptions and holdings

Fund	Minimum Investment	Subsequent Investment	Minimum Holding/Redemption
American Extended Alpha Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500 USD 3,000	GBP 1,000 EUR 750 USD 750	GBP 500 EUR 750 USD 750
American Extended Alpha Fund (Class 1 Hedged Share Class)	EUR 2,500	EUR 750	EUR 750
American Extended Alpha Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 800,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
American Extended Alpha Fund (Class 2 Hedged Share Class)	EUR 750,000	EUR 40,000	EUR 40,000
American Extended Alpha Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
China Opportunities Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500 USD 3,000	GBP 1,000 EUR 750 USD 750	GBP 500 EUR 750 USD 750
China Opportunities Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 800,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
China Opportunities Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
China Opportunities Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000
Emerging Market Local Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500 USD 3,000	GBP 1,000 EUR 750 USD 750	GBP 500 EUR 750 USD 750

Fund	Minimum Investment	Subsequent Investment	Minimum Holding/Redemption
Emerging Market Local Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 800,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Emerging Market Local Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Emerging Market Local Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 3,000 USD 3,000	GBP 1,000 EUR 750 USD 750	GBP 500 EUR 750 USD 750
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 800,000 USD 800,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000
Global Equity Income Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500 USD 3,000	GBP 1,000 EUR 750 USD 750	GBP 500 EUR 750 USD 750
Global Equity Income Fund (Class 1 Hedged Share Class)	CHF 4,000 SGD 4,000	CHF 2,000 SGD 1,000	CHF 1,000 SGD 1,000
Global Equity Income Fund (Class M – Hedged and non-Hedged)	GBP 2,000 AUD 3,000 SGD 4,000 USD 3,000	GBP 1,000 AUD 750 SGD 1,000 USD 750	GBP 500 AUD 750 SGD 1,000 USD 750
Global Equity Income Fund (Class 2) – Hedged and non-Hedged)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 800,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Global Equity Income Fund (Class W)	GBP 80 million EUR 100 million	GBP 400,000 EUR 500,000	GBP 400,000 EUR 500,000
Global Equity Income Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Global Equity Income Fund (Class X Hedged Share Class)	AUD 5 million	AUD 40,000	AUD 40,000
Global Equity Income Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000
Global Equity Income Fund (Class Z Hedged Share Class)	CHF 1.5 million SGD 2 million	CHF 75,000 SGD 100,000	CHF 750,000 SGD 1 million
Global Extended Alpha Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500 USD 3,000	GBP 1,000 EUR 750 USD 750	GBP 500 EUR 750 USD 750

Fund	Minimum Investment	Subsequent Investment	Minimum Holding/Redemption
Global Extended Alpha Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 800,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Global Extended Alpha Fund (Class A)	GBP 2,000 USD 3,000 SGD 4,000	GBP 1,000 USD 750 SGD 1,000	GBP 500 USD 750 SGD 1,000
Global Extended Alpha Fund (Class P)	GBP 50 million USD 80 million	GBP 250,000 USD 400,000	GBP 250,000 USD 400,000
Global Extended Alpha Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Global Extended Alpha Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000
Global Focus Fund (Class Q)	GBP 3 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
Global Focus Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million	GBP 50,000	GBP 500,000
Global Focus Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
Global Focus Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
Pan European Focus Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500	GBP 1,000 EUR 2,000	GBP 500 EUR 750
Pan European Focus Fund (Class 2)	GBP 50,000 EUR 100,000	GBP 15,000 EUR 20,000	GBP 15,000 EUR 20,000
Pan European Focus Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
Pan European Focus Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million CHF 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000 CHF 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000 CHF 750,000
Sterling Medium and Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500	GBP 1,000 EUR 750	GBP 500 EUR 750
Sterling Medium and Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
Sterling Medium and Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500	GBP 1,000 EUR 2,000	GBP 500 EUR 750
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000

Fund	Minimum Investment	Subsequent Investment	Minimum Holding/Redemption
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class Y)	GBP 150 million	GBP 7.5 million	GBP 75 million
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500	GBP 1,000 EUR 2,000	GBP 500 EUR 750
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (Class 1 Hedged Share Class)	EUR 2,500 USD 2,500	EUR 2,000 USD 2,000	EUR 750 USD 750
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (Class 2 Hedged Share Class)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (Class Z – Hedged and non-Hedged)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million CHF 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000 CHF 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000 CHF 750,000
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500	GBP 1,000 EUR 750	GBP 500 EUR 750
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million EUR 1.5 million USD 1.5 million	GBP 50,000 EUR 75,000 USD 75,000	GBP 500,000 EUR 750,000 USD 750,000
UK Extended Alpha Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000 EUR 2,500	GBP 1,000 EUR 2,000	GBP 500 EUR 750
UK Extended Alpha Fund (Class 2)	GBP 50,000 EUR 100,000	GBP 15,000 EUR 20,000	GBP 15,000 EUR 20,000
UK Extended Alpha Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million EUR 5 million USD 5 million	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000	GBP 25,000 EUR 40,000 USD 40,000
UK Fixed Interest Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000	GBP 1,000	GBP 500
UK Fixed Interest Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
UK Fixed Interest Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million	GBP 50,000	GBP 500,000
UK Fixed Interest Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000

Fund	Minimum Investment	Subsequent Investment	Minimum Holding/Redemption
UK Index Linked Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000	GBP 1,000	GBP 500
UK Index Linked Fund (Class D)	GBP 2,000	GBP 1,000	GBP 500
UK Index Linked Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
UK Index Linked Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
UK Mid 250 Fund (Class 1)	GBP 2,000	GBP 1,000	GBP 500
UK Mid 250 Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
UK Mid 250 Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
	EUR 5 million	EUR 40,000	EUR 40,000
	USD 5 million	USD 40,000	USD 40,000
UK Mid 250 Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million	GBP 50,000	GBP 500,000
	EUR 1.5 million	EUR 75,000	EUR 750,000
	USD 1.5 million	USD 75,000	USD 750,000
UK Sustainable Equity Fund (Class 2)	GBP 500,000	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
UK Sustainable Equity Fund (Class Z)	GBP 1 million	GBP 50,000	GBP 500,000
UK Sustainable Equity Fund (Class T)	GBP 2,000	GBP 1,000	GBP 500
US Equity Income Fund (Class 1 Hedged and non-Hedged)	GBP 2,000	GBP 1,000	GBP 500
	USD 3,000	USD 750	USD 750
	EUR 2,500	EUR 750	EUR 750
	SGD 4,000	SGD 1,000	SGD 1,000
US Equity Income Fund (Class 2 Hedged and non-Hedged)	GBP 500,000	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
	USD 750,000	USD 40,000	USD 40,000
	EUR 750,000	EUR 40,000	EUR 40,000
US Equity Income Fund (Class L)	GBP 100 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
US Equity Income Fund (Class X)	GBP 3 million	GBP 25,000	GBP 25,000
US Equity Income Fund (Class Z Hedged and non-Hedged)	GBP 1 million	GBP 50,000	GBP 500,000
	EUR 1.5 million	EUR 75,000	EUR 750,000
	USD 1.5 million	USD 75,000	USD 750,000
	CHF 1.5 million	CHF 75,000	CHF 750,000

The ACD may at its discretion accept subscriptions lower than the minimum amount. If a holding is below the minimum holding the ACD has the discretion to require redemption of the entire holding. For Hedged Share Classes, although the above applies, if at any time the size of a class falls below GBP 1 million (or the equivalent in other currency), the ACD may, in the interest of remaining Shareholders, redeem all outstanding Shares in the affected Hedged Share Class. Investors should refer to section of the Prospectus with the heading "Restrictions and compulsory transfer and redemption" for further information.

Client money

The ACD does not treat monies received for the issuance of shares or monies payable to the investor upon redemption as client money as long as: (i) in relation to monies for the issuance of shares, the ACD has paid the subscription monies in exchange for shares to the Depositary by the close of business on the day following receipt of monies from the investor; or (ii) in relation to proceeds from a redemption, paid the redemption monies to the investor within four business days of receipt by the ACD of the fully authorised form of renunciation (or other sufficient instruction) and in any event by the close of business on the day following receipt of the monies from the Depositary.

In the event that the above time limits are not met by the ACD, the ACD will treat the relevant sum received with respect to subscriptions and redemptions as client money as defined under the FCA Rules. This means that the money is held in an account separate from that the ACD uses to hold its own money. The ACD will not calculate or pay to the investor any interest that might arise on those monies.

Initial Offer Period

The ACD may arrange for there to be an Initial Offer Period in respect of any newly-established Fund, commencing on the date of launch of the relevant Fund. During that period, the price at which shares in that Fund can be bought will be as fixed by the ACD and notified to the Depositary at or before the start of that period.

Buying Shares

Procedure:

Shares can be bought by sending a completed application form to ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory. For non-UK residents, the initial purchase must be accompanied by a completed application form. Application forms may be obtained from the ACD Client Services. Subsequent investments can be made by telephone, but still require written confirmation. Unless dictated otherwise, all deals will be processed on receipt and payment immediately becoming due.

Prior to subscription to Class Q Shares, Class W Shares, Class X Shares or Class Y Shares an agreement must be entered into between the Eligible Shareholder and the ACD.

Settlement is the relevant Dealing Day plus four business days for all Funds of the Company.

As part of its credit control policy, the ACD reserves the right to cancel without notice any contract for which payment has not been received by the relevant settlement date and to recover any losses incurred. The ACD reserves the right to charge interest on late settlement. During an Initial Offer Period, the ACD may require cash settlement before arranging for the issue of Shares.

The ACD has the right to reject, on reasonable grounds, any application for Shares in whole or part, and in this event the ACD will return any money sent, or the balance of such monies, at the risk of the applicant.

Any subscription monies remaining after a whole number of Shares has been issued will not be returned to the applicant. Instead, Fractions will be issued in such circumstances.

Documents the purchaser will receive:

A contract note giving details of the Shares purchased and the price obtained will be issued by the end of the business day following the later of receipt of the application to purchase Shares or the Valuation Point by reference to which the purchase price is determined, together with, where appropriate, a notice of the applicant's right to cancel.

Share certificates will not be issued in respect of Shares. Ownership of Shares will be evidenced by an entry on the Company's register of Shareholders. Statements in respect of periodic distributions will show the number of Shares held or accumulated by the recipient. Individual statements of a Shareholder's (or, when Shares are jointly held, the first-named holder's) Shares will also be issued at any time on request by the registered holder.

Selling Shares

Procedure:

Every Shareholder has the right to require that the Company redeem his Shares on any Dealing Day unless the value of Shares which a Shareholder wishes to redeem will mean that the Shareholder will hold Shares with a value less than the required minimum holding for the Fund concerned, in which case the Shareholder may be required to redeem his entire holding. Exceptions may apply for the China Opportunities Fund. Please see the section with the heading "In specie redemptions".

Requests to redeem Shares may be made to ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory.

Cheques or electronic funds transfer in satisfaction of the redemption monies will be issued or made within four business days for 'equity Funds', or 'bond Funds' and one business day for 'cash Funds' of the later of (a) receipt by the ACD of the form of renunciation (or other sufficient written instructions) duly signed by all the relevant Shareholders and completed as to the appropriate number of Shares, together with any other appropriate evidence of title, and (b) the Valuation Point following receipt by the ACD of the request to redeem.

Documents the seller will receive:

A contract note giving details of the number and price of Shares sold will be sent to the selling Shareholder (to the first-named, in the case of joint Shareholders) together (if sufficient written instructions have not already been given) with a form of renunciation for completion and execution by the Shareholder(s) no later than the end of the business day following the later of the request to redeem Shares or the Valuation Point by reference to which the redemption price is determined.

Minimum redemption:

Part of a Shareholder's holding may be redeemed but the ACD reserves the right to refuse a redemption request if the value of the Shares of any Fund to be redeemed is less than the minimum holding/redemption amount that is shown in the section with the heading "Minimum subscriptions and holdings".

Switching/Converting

Where more than one Fund exists, a holder of Shares in a Fund may at any time Switch all or some of his Shares of one Fund ('Original Shares') for Shares of another Fund ('New Shares') or Convert all or some of his Shares of the same Fund ('Original Shares') for Shares of that Fund ('New Shares'). The Shareholder of the Original Shares must be an Eligible Shareholder in order to Switch to the Class Q Shares, Class W Shares, Class X Shares or Class Y Shares. The number of New Shares issued will be determined by reference to the respective prices of New Shares and Original Shares at the Valuation Point applicable at the time the Original Shares are repurchased and the New Shares are issued.

Switching or Conversion may be effected either by contacting ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory. The ACD may at its discretion charge a fee on the Switching of Shares between Funds. These fees are set out in the section with the heading 'Dealing charges'. There is no fee on a Conversion between Classes of the same Fund.

If the Switch or Conversion would result in the Shareholder holding a number of Original Shares or New Shares of a value which is less than the minimum holding in the Class or Fund concerned, the ACD may, if it thinks fit, convert the whole of the applicant's holding of Original Shares to New Shares or refuse to effect any Switch or Conversion of the Original Shares. No Switch or Conversion will be made during any period when the right of Shareholders to require the redemption of their Shares is suspended. The general provisions on procedures relating to redemption will apply equally to a Switch or Conversion. A duly completed switching form or conversion form must be received by the ACD before the Valuation Point on a Dealing Day in the Fund or Funds concerned to be dealt with at the prices at those Valuation Points on that Dealing Day, or at such other date as may be approved by the ACD. Switching or Conversion requests received after a Valuation Point will be held over until the next Dealing Day in the relevant Fund or Funds.

The ACD may adjust the number of New Shares to be issued to reflect the imposition of any switching fee together with any other charges or levies in respect of the issue or sale of the New Shares or repurchase or cancellation of the Original Shares as may be permitted pursuant to the FCA Rules.

Please note that a Switch of Shares in one Fund for Shares in any other Fund is treated as a redemption and sale and therefore may have tax implications for Shareholders. For persons subject to UK taxation it will be a disposal for the purposes of capital gains taxation.

A Shareholder who Switches Shares in one Fund for Shares in any other Fund will not be given a right by law to withdraw from or cancel the transaction.

A Conversion of Shares from one Class to another Class in the same Fund is not, in general, a disposal for the purposes of capital gains taxation. Conversions are not generally treated as a disposal for the purposes of capital gains tax, other than for Conversions between hedged and unhedged Share Classes.

The ACD may carry out a compulsory conversion between different Classes of Shares of the same Fund, in whole or part, where the ACD reasonably believes it is in the interests of Shareholders to do so and the ACD has given

Shareholders notice of the conversion in accordance with the FCA Rules. The ACD will not apply any fees where it carries out a compulsory conversion of Shares.

In order to assist Shareholders in complying with their legal and regulatory obligations including complying with the FCA's Retail Distribution Review a Shareholder may Convert Shares of one Class of any Fund for shares in another class of the same Fund at the absolute discretion of the ACD.

It should be noted that the times at which Shareholders may Switch or Convert into Shares of Limited Issue Funds will be restricted: details of such restrictions are set out in the section with the heading 'Investment objectives, policies and other details of the Funds'.

For further information on tax implications for Shareholders, please refer to the section of this Prospectus with the heading with the heading "Capital gains tax" on page 56.

Dealing charges

Initial charge:

The initial charges vary depending on the country of subscription and the Class of Share. The current initial charges are set out below:

Share Class	Initial Charge
Class 1 Shares, Class A Shares, Class D Shares, Class M Shares and Class W Shares	
For UK investors	3.75% of the gross amount invested
For non-UK investors	5% of the gross amount invested
Class 2 Shares	0%
Class L Shares	0%
Class P Shares	0%
Class Q Shares	0%
Class T Shares	0%
Class X Shares	0%
Class Y Shares	0%
Class Z Shares	
For UK investors	3% of the gross amount invested
For non-UK investors	3% of the gross amount invested

The ACD will give written notice to the affected Shareholders not less than 60 days before implementing any increase to the rates of the initial charge set out above, and will make available a Prospectus to reflect the increased rate of the initial charge.

The initial charge is payable to the ACD and may be used to remunerate intermediaries. To the extent permitted by the FCA Rules, the ACD may agree to waive or reduce the initial charge at its discretion, in respect of a subscription by any person, including a holder of Shares in any other collective investment scheme operated by the ACD, where such subscription is at or about the same time as the redemption of units or Shares (or other

interests) in that other collective investment scheme and thereby represents a 'Switch' to the Company.

Reinvestment of Income

For those Funds which allow income to be reinvested, Shareholders may elect to use their dividend income to purchase new Shares in the Fund.

For Shares purchased using the reinvestment of dividend income the initial charge may be discounted or waived at the discretion of the ACD.

Redemption charge

The ACD may make a charge on the redemption of Shares. At present no redemption charge is levied by the ACD on the redemption of Shares. Shares issued while this Prospectus is in force will not be subject to any redemption charge in the future.

A redemption charge can only be introduced by the ACD in accordance with the requirements of the FCA Rules.

Switching fee

On the switching of Shares of one Fund for Shares of another Fund the Instrument of Incorporation authorises the Company to impose a switching fee. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the ACD to the Shareholders not less than 60 days in advance, the switching fee will be an amount equal to the then prevailing initial charge for the Class into which the Shares are being switched (as that initial charge is set out in the table above). The switching fee is payable to the ACD. There is currently no fee charged on a Conversion from one Class in a Fund to another Class in the same Fund. The introduction by the ACD of a fee on a Switch from one Class in a Fund to another Class in the same Fund would need to comply with the requirements of the FCA Rules.

Other dealing information

Dilution adjustment:

The basis on which the Company's investments are valued for the purpose of calculating the issue and redemption price of Shares as stipulated in the FCA Rules and the Instrument of Incorporation is summarised in the section 'Valuation of the Company'. The actual cost of purchasing or selling a Fund's investments may be higher or lower than the mid-market value used in calculating the Share price – for example, due to dealing charges, or through dealing at prices other than the mid-market price. Under certain circumstances (for example, large volumes of deals) this may have an adverse effect on the Shareholders' interest in the Fund. In order to prevent this effect, called 'dilution', the ACD has the power to apply a 'dilution adjustment' to the subscription and/or redemption of Shares. If applied, the dilution adjustment will be paid into the relevant Fund and will become part of the relevant Fund.

The need to make a dilution adjustment will depend on the volume of subscriptions or redemptions of Shares. The ACD may make a discretionary dilution adjustment if, in its opinion, the existing Shareholders (for subscriptions) or remaining Shareholders (for redemptions) might otherwise be adversely affected. In particular, the dilution adjustment may be made in the following circumstances:

- (a) where a Fund is in continual decline (is suffering a net outflow of investment);
- (b) on a Fund experiencing large levels of net sales relative to its size;
- (c) on a Fund experiencing net sales or net redemptions on any day equivalent to 2% or more of the size of that Fund; and
- (d) in any other case where the ACD is of the opinion that the interests of Shareholders require the imposition of a dilution adjustment.

The level of net sales or net redemptions on any day described in (c) above may be set with a standard percentage trigger level lower than 2% where the ACD determines that this is in the interests of Shareholders. Such circumstances can arise, for example, where the associated dilution rates are higher due to the costs of dealing in the underlying investments. For example, the costs of subscriptions in UK equity portfolios may have a higher associated dilution rate than is the case for other equity portfolios as a consequence of stamp duty on purchases of the underlying equity investments. This has the effect of an increased impact on the existing Shareholders in such Funds and therefore a reduced standard trigger threshold level may be determined to be more appropriate in order to protect existing Shareholders. Similarly, investing in investments in other regions and markets may also have higher associated costs which could result in a desire by the ACD to lower the trigger threshold for those Funds also as standard.

Where a dilution adjustment is made, it will increase the dealing price when there are net inflows into a Fund and decrease the dealing price when there are net outflows.

The price of each Class of Share in a Fund will be calculated separately but any dilution adjustment will in percentage terms affect the price of Shares of each Class identically.

On the occasions when the dilution adjustment is not made there may be an adverse impact on the total assets of a Fund.

As dilution is directly related to the inflows and outflows of money from a Fund it is not possible to accurately predict whether dilution will occur at any future point in time. Consequently it is also not possible to accurately predict how frequently the ACD will need to make such a dilution adjustment.

Because the dilution adjustment for each Fund will be calculated by reference to the costs of dealing in the underlying investments of that Fund, including any dealing spreads, and these can vary with market conditions, this means that the amount of the dilution adjustment can vary over time. Estimates of the frequency and amount of dilution adjustment based on securities held in each available Fund and market conditions at the time of this Prospectus as well as the number of occasions on which the dilution adjustment has been applied as set out in Appendix IV.

Calculation of dilution adjustment:

In applying a dilution adjustment the ACD must use the following basis of valuations:

- (1) When by reference to any Valuation Point the aggregate value of the Shares of all Classes of Fund issued exceeds the aggregate value of Shares of all Classes cancelled, any adjustment must be upwards; and
- (2) The dilution adjustment must not exceed the ACD's reasonable estimate of the difference between what the price would have been had the dilution adjustment not been taken into account and what the price would have been if the Scheme Property had been valued on the best available market offer basis plus dealing costs; or
- (3) When by reference to any Valuation Point the aggregate value of the Shares of all Classes of Fund cancelled exceeds the aggregate value of Shares of all Classes issued, any adjustment must be downwards; and
- (4) The dilution adjustment must not exceed the ACD's reasonable estimate of the difference between what the price would have been had the dilution adjustment not been taken into account and what the price would have been if the Scheme Property had been valued on the best available market bid basis less dealing costs.

Fair value pricing

Where the ACD has reasonable grounds to believe that:

- (a) no reliable price for the property in question exists; or
- (b) such price, if it does exist, does not reflect the ACD's best estimate of the value of such property, it may value the Scheme Property or any part of Scheme Property at a price which, in its opinion, reflects a fair and reasonable price for that property ("fair value pricing").

The ACD is permitted to use fair value pricing in specific circumstances and pursuant to processes and methodologies that it must have notified to the Depositary. Examples of the circumstances in which the ACD might consider using fair value pricing where the Company's Valuation Point is set during the time when markets in which its portfolio is invested are closed for trading include:

- (a) market movements above a pre-set trigger level in other correlated open markets;
- (b) war, natural disaster, terrorism;
- (c) government actions or political instability;
- (d) currency realignment or devaluation;
- (e) changes in interest rates;
- (f) corporate activity;
- (g) credit default or distress; or
- (h) litigation.

Even if the Company's Valuation Point is set during the time other markets are open for trading, other scenarios might include:

- (a) failure of a pricing provider;
- (b) closure or failure of a market;
- (c) volatile or "fast" markets;
- (d) markets closed over national holidays;
- (e) stale or unreliable prices; and
- (f) listings, suspensions or de-listings.

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

Money laundering

Deals in Shares and deals otherwise in connection with the Company will be covered by United Kingdom legislation designed to prevent money laundering. In order to meet these requirements, the ACD may ask investors to provide proof of identity when buying or redeeming Shares. For this purpose, the ACD may use credit reference agencies (who will record that an enquiry has been made) and/or may check electronic databases.

Until satisfactory proof of identity is provided the ACD reserves the right to refuse to sell Shares or to delay processing and/or withhold any payments due to investors in respect of their investment and to discontinue any deals the ACD is conducting on behalf of these investors.

Market Timing and Late Trading

The repeated purchasing and selling of Shares in response to short-term market fluctuations is known as "market timing". The processing of subscriptions after the dealing cut off time and/or Valuation Point is known as "late trading". Shares in a Fund are not intended for market timing or late trading. The ACD has a policy in relation to market timing and late trading. As part of its policy, the ACD may refuse to accept an application for Shares from persons that they reasonably believe are engaged in market timing or late trading and the ACD will actively monitor trading patterns to assist it in maintaining the stability and integrity of the prices of Shares.

Restrictions and compulsory transfer and redemption

The ACD may from time to time impose such restrictions as it may think necessary for the purpose of ensuring that Shares are not directly or indirectly acquired or held by any person in breach of any law or governmental rule or regulation (or any interpretation of a law or governmental rule or regulation by a competent authority or entity with equivalent status) of any country or territory, or which would (or would if other Shares were acquired or held in like circumstances) result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation which the Company is not able to recoup itself or suffering any other adverse consequence, including a requirement to register under any securities or investment or similar laws or governmental regulation of any country or

territory. Additionally, and only for the Hedged Share Classes, if at any time the size of a class falls below GBP 1 million (or the equivalent in other currency), the ACD may, in the interest of remaining Shareholders, redeem all outstanding Shares in the affected Hedged Share Class. In this connection, the ACD may, among other things, and in its sole discretion reject any application for the purchase, sale, Switch or Conversion of Shares, or compulsorily redeem or require the sale or transfer of any Shares.

If Shares ('affected Shares') are directly or indirectly owned, acquired or controlled in any of the circumstances described above, or if the ACD believes this to be the case, the ACD may give notice to the holder(s) of the affected Shares requiring (i) the transfer of such Shares to a person who is qualified or entitled to own them without causing any of the adverse consequences outlined above or (ii) that a request in writing be given for the redemption or cancellation of such Shares in accordance with the FCA Rules. If the recipient of such a notice does not within 30 days after the date of receipt of such notice so transfer his affected Shares to a person qualified to own them without causing any of the adverse consequences outlined above, or establish to the satisfaction of the ACD (whose judgment is final and binding) that he or the beneficial owner is qualified and entitled to own the affected Shares without causing any of the adverse consequences outlined above, the ACD will compulsorily redeem the affected Shares having relied on the failure to respond to the notice as a request in writing to redeem or cancel all of the affected Shares pursuant to the FCA Rules and from that date, such person will no longer be the beneficial owner of the Shares.

A person who becomes aware that he has directly or indirectly acquired or holds affected Shares in a manner that may cause one of the adverse consequences outlined above, shall forthwith, unless he has received a notice from the ACD as aforesaid, either forthwith transfer all his affected Shares to a person qualified to own them without causing any of the adverse consequences outlined above or give a request in writing for the redemption or cancellation of all his affected Shares pursuant to the FCA Rules.

For the avoidance of doubt, and by way of example only, the rights afforded to the ACD as set out above apply in the event that a person that holds Shares (beneficially or otherwise) is, or is reasonably believed by the ACD to be, a 'US Person' (as that term is defined in rule 902 of Regulation S under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended) at any time during the life of the investment. Accordingly, the ACD reserves the right to give notice to such Shareholders to request a transfer of the Shares, or the redemption or cancellation of the Shares. The ACD further reserves the right to compulsorily redeem such Shares 30 days after giving notice to the Shareholder that he is required to transfer or redeem or cancel the Shares.

In specie redemptions

All Funds except China Opportunities Fund:

If a Shareholder requests the redemption or cancellation of Shares the ACD may, where it considers the deal to be substantial in relation to the total size of the Fund concerned, arrange that in place of payment of the price of the Shares in cash, the Company cancels the Shares and transfers the Scheme Property or, if required by the Shareholder, the net proceeds of sale of relevant the Scheme Property, to the Shareholder.

Before the proceeds of the cancellation of Shares become payable, the ACD must give written notice to the Shareholder that the Scheme Property or the proceeds of sale of the Scheme Property will be transferred to that Shareholder.

The ACD will select the Scheme Property to be transferred in consultation with the Depositary. They must ensure that the selection is made with a view to achieving no more advantage or disadvantage to the Shareholder requesting cancellation/redemption than to the continuing Shareholders.

China Opportunities Fund:

If a redemption request is received from one Shareholder of 3% or more of the total assets of the Fund on any single dealing day, the Depositary, at the ACD's request or otherwise, may pay out of the Scheme Property assets other than cash as payment for the redemption of Shares, but only if it has taken all reasonable care to ensure that the property concerned would not be likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of any Shareholders.

The Depositary, at the ACD's request or otherwise, will endeavour to facilitate the in specie redemption as soon as possible but there may be circumstances where investments have been made in illiquid securities that are not readily transferable to certain investors. The illiquid securities that form part of the redemption will in these circumstances be held by the Depositary on behalf of the investors and proceeds from them will be paid in cash once they become available. Shareholders should be aware that this could take a number of months due to repatriation issues that may arise.

Deferred redemption

In times of high redemptions, where requested redemptions exceed 10% of a Fund's value, to protect the interests of continuing Shareholders, the ACD may defer redemptions at a particular valuation point on a Dealing Day, to the Valuation Point on the next Dealing Day. This will allow the ACD to match the sale of Scheme Property to the level of redemptions, and should reduce the impact of dilution on a Fund. Subject to sufficient liquidity being raised at the next Valuation Point all deals relating to the earlier valuation point will be completed before those relating to the later Valuation Point are considered.

Issue of Shares in exchange for in specie assets

The ACD may arrange for the Company to issue Shares in exchange for assets other than money, but will only do so where the Depositary has taken reasonable care to determine that the Company's acquisition of those assets in exchange for the Shares concerned is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of the Shareholders or potential Shareholders.

The ACD will ensure that the beneficial interest in the assets is transferred to the Company with effect from the issue of the Shares.

The ACD will not issue Shares in any Fund in exchange for assets the holding of which would be inconsistent with the investment objective of that Fund.

Suspension of dealings in the Company

The ACD may, with the prior agreement of the Depositary, and must without delay if the Depositary so requires, temporarily suspend the issue, cancellation, sale and redemption of Shares in any or all of the Funds where due to exceptional circumstances it is in the interests of all the Shareholders in the relevant Fund or Funds.

The ACD and the Depositary must ensure that the suspension is only allowed to continue for as long as is justified having regard to the interests of Shareholders.

The ACD or the Depositary (as appropriate) will immediately inform the FCA of the suspension and the reasons for it and will follow this up as soon as practicable with written confirmation of the suspension and the reasons for it to the FCA and the regulator in each EEA state where the relevant Fund is offered for sale.

The ACD will notify Shareholders as soon as is practicable after the commencement of the suspension, including details of the exceptional circumstances which have led to the suspension, in a clear, fair and not misleading way and giving Shareholders details of how to find further information about the suspensions.

Where such suspension takes place, the ACD will publish details on its website or other general means, sufficient details to keep Shareholders appropriately informed about the suspension, including, if known, its possible duration.

During the suspension none of the obligations in COLL 6.2 (Dealing) will apply but the ACD will comply with as much of COLL 6.3 (Valuation and Pricing) during the period of suspension as is practicable in light of the suspension.

Suspension will cease as soon as practicable after the exceptional circumstances leading to the suspension have ceased but the ACD and the Depositary will formally review the suspension at least every 28 days and will inform the FCA of the review and any change to the information given to Shareholders.

Governing law

All deals in Shares are governed by English law.

Valuation of the Company

There will be a single price of a Share in the Company, calculated by reference to the NAV of the Fund to which it relates. The NAV per Share of a Fund is currently calculated at 12 noon UK time (1 pm Central European Time) on each Dealing Day.

The ACD may at any time during a Dealing Day carry out an additional valuation if the ACD considers it desirable to do so.

Calculation of the Net Asset Value

The value of the Scheme Property of the Company or of a Fund (as the case may be) shall be the value of its assets less the value of its liabilities determined in accordance with the following provisions.

- (1) All the Scheme Property (including receivables) of the Company (or the Fund) is to be included, subject to the following provisions.
 - (a) units or shares in a collective investment scheme:
 - (i) if a single price for buying and redeeming units or shares is quoted, at that price; or
 - (ii) if separate buying and redemption prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices provided the buying price has been reduced by any initial charge included therein and the redemption price has been increased by any exit or redemption charge attributable thereto; or
 - (iii) if, in the opinion of the ACD, the price obtained is unreliable or no recent traded price is available or if no recent price exists, at a value which, in the opinion of the ACD is fair and reasonable.
 - (b) any other transferable security:
 - (i) if a single price for buying and redeeming the security is quoted, at that price; or
 - (ii) if separate buying and redemption prices are quoted, the average of those two prices; or
 - (iii) if, in the opinion of the ACD, the price obtained is unreliable or does not accurately reflect market developments, or no recent traded price is available or if no recent price exists, at a value which in the opinion of the ACD is fair and reasonable.
 - (c) property other than that described in (a) and (b) above, at a value which, in the opinion of the ACD, represents a fair and reasonable mid-market price.
- (2) Property which is not cash (or other assets dealt with in paragraph 3 below) or a contingent liability transaction shall be valued as follows and the prices used shall (subject as follows) be the most recent prices that it is practicable to obtain:
 - (a) if it is a written option (and the premium for writing the option has become part of the Scheme Property), the amount of the net valuation of the premium shall be reflected in the valuation. If the property is an off-exchange option the method of valuation shall be agreed between the ACD and the Depositary;
 - (b) if it is an off-exchange future, it will be included at the net value of closing out in accordance with a valuation method agreed between the ACD and the Depositary;
 - (c) if the property is an off-exchange derivative, it will be included at a valuation method agreed between the ACD and Depositary;
 - (d) if it is any other form of contingent liability transaction, it will be included at the net value of margin on closing out (whether as a positive or negative value).
- (3) Cash and amounts held in current and deposit accounts and in other time-related deposits shall be valued at their nominal values.
- (4) Property which is a contingent liability transaction shall be treated as follows:
 - (5) In determining the value of the Scheme Property, all instructions given to issue or cancel Shares shall be assumed to have been carried out (and any cash paid or received) whether or not this is the case.
 - (6) Subject to paragraphs 7 and 8 below, agreements for the unconditional sale or purchase of property which are in existence but uncompleted shall be assumed to have been completed and all consequential action required to have been taken. Such unconditional agreements need not be taken into account if made shortly before the valuation takes place and, in the opinion of the ACD, their omission will not materially affect the final net asset amount.
 - (7) Futures or contracts for differences, which are not yet due to be performed and unexpired and unexercised written or purchased options shall not be included under paragraph 6.
 - (8) All agreements are to be included under paragraph 6 which are, or ought reasonably to have been, known to the person valuing the property.
 - (9) An estimated amount for anticipated tax liabilities at that point in time including (as applicable and without limitation) on capital gains tax, income tax, corporation tax, value added tax, stamp duty, and any foreign taxes or duties, will be deducted.
 - (10) An estimated amount for any liabilities payable out of the Scheme Property and any tax or duty thereon treating periodic items as accruing from day to day will be deducted.
 - (11) The principal amount of any outstanding borrowings whenever repayable and any accrued but unpaid interest on borrowings will be deducted.
 - (12) An estimated amount for accrued claims for tax of whatever nature, which may be recoverable will be added.
 - (13) Any other credits or amounts due to be paid into the Scheme Property will be added.

- (14) A sum representing any interest or any income accrued due or deemed to have accrued but not received will be added.
- (15) Currencies or values in currencies other than Sterling shall be converted at the relevant Valuation Point at a rate of exchange that is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of Shareholders or potential Shareholders.

Price per Share in each Fund and each Class

The price at which Shares are sold is based on the NAV of the relevant Fund and class to which it relates plus any initial charge, adjusted to include any applicable dilution adjustment. The price at which Shares are redeemed is based on the NAV of the relevant Fund less any redemption charge (if applicable), adjusted to include any applicable dilution adjustment. This is calculated by dividing the NAV of the Fund (or the part attributed the relevant Class) by the number of Shares of the relevant Class in issue. An initial charge may be deducted from the amount invested and a redemption charge may be deducted from proceeds on redemption.

The NAV of a Fund or Share will be calculated in accordance with the Company's Instrument of Incorporation.

Pricing basis

The Company deals on a forward pricing basis. A forward price is the price calculated at the next Valuation Point after the sale or redemption is agreed.

Publication of prices

The most recent price of Shares in the Funds will be appear daily at www.columbiathreadneedle.com or can be obtained by telephone by contacting ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory. Investors will be informed of any changes in the method of publication of prices in accordance with the FCA Rules.

Further means of publication:

Please note that, for reasons beyond the control of the ACD, these may not necessarily be the most recent prices.

Belgium

The price of Shares in the Funds will be available at www.fundinfo.com and may also be published in De Tijd.

Italy

The prices of Shares in the Funds may be published in the Milano Finanza.

Switzerland

The prices of Shares of the Funds registered and authorised for public offer by the Swiss financial regulator will be published electronically on a daily basis at www.fundinfo.com.

Electronic price publication:

Notwithstanding the changes above, the prices of Shares will be published in accordance with local regulatory requirements. Accordingly, the prices of the Shares will be published electronically on a daily basis on www.columbiathreadneedle.com or can be obtained from ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory.

Investors will be informed in accordance with the FCA Rules of changes in the method of publication of prices.

Risk factors

Potential investors should consider the following risk factors before investing in the Company. Please also note that specific risk factors apply to each Fund as set out in the section of the Prospectus with the heading 'Investment objectives, policies and other details of the Funds'.

1. General

The investments of the Company are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities. There can be no assurance that any appreciation in value of investments will occur. The value of investments and the income derived from them may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested in the Company. Past performance is not indicative of future performance. There is no assurance that the investment objective of any Fund will actually be achieved.

Geopolitical events, such as the UK's decision to leave the European Union, can lead to greater volatility in local and or global markets.

2. Effect of initial charge

Where an initial charge is imposed, an investor who realises his Shares after a short period may not (even in the absence of a fall in the value of the relevant investments) realise the amount originally invested. Therefore, the Shares should be viewed as a long-term investment.

3. Suspension of dealings in Shares

Investors are reminded that in certain circumstances their right to request the Company to redeem Shares may be suspended (see 'Suspension of dealings in the Company' in the section 'Buying, selling and switching Shares').

4. Currency exchange rates

Depending on an investor's currency of reference, currency fluctuations may adversely affect the value of an investment and the level of income.

5. Hedged Share Class

There can be no guarantee that the hedging strategy applied in Hedged Share Classes will be successful or entirely eliminate the adverse effects of changes in exchange rates between the Reference Currency or Portfolio Currencies and the Hedged Currency.

It should be noted that hedging transactions may be entered into whether or not the currency of a Hedged Share Class is declining or increasing in value relative to the Reference Currency or Portfolio Currency or Portfolio Currencies. Consequently, where such hedging is undertaken, it may protect investors in the relevant class against a decrease in the value of this currency

being hedged but it may also preclude investors from benefiting from an increase in the value of the currency. Hedged Share Classes and unhedged Share Classes of the same Fund participate in the same pool of assets and/or liabilities. As a result, Shareholders should note that the liabilities arising from one Share Class in a Fund may affect the Net Asset Value of the other Share Classes in the same Fund.

6. Risk to Capital Growth

Where the investment objective of a Fund is to treat the generation of income as a higher priority than capital growth, or the generation of income and capital growth have equal priority, all or part of the ACD's fee, as well as all or part of other fees and expenses of the Company, may be charged against capital instead of against income. The Company will charge such fees and expenses to capital in order to manage the level of income paid and/or available to Shareholders. This may result in capital erosion or may constrain capital growth.

7. Segregated Liability of the Funds

While the OEIC Regulations provide for segregated liability between Funds the concept of segregated liability is relatively new. Accordingly, where claims are brought by local creditors in foreign courts or under contracts which are subject to the laws of other countries it is not yet known how those foreign courts will react to provisions of the OEIC Regulations which provide for segregated liability between Funds.

Shareholders are not, however, liable for the debts of the Company. A Shareholder is not liable to make any further payment to the Company after he has paid the purchase price of the Shares.

8. Regulatory Risk

The Company is resident in the United Kingdom and non-United Kingdom investors should note that the regulatory protections provided by the regulatory authorities in their country of domicile may not apply. Investors should consult their financial advisers for further information in this area.

9. Investment objectives

Investors should be aware of the investment policies of the Funds as these may state that the Funds may invest on a limited basis into markets not naturally associated with the name of the Fund. These other markets may act with more or less volatility than the core investment area and performance will be in part dependent on these investments. Investors should ensure (prior to any investment being made) that they are satisfied with the risk profile of the overall objectives disclosed.

10. Warrants

When a Fund invests in warrants, the price per Share of the Fund may fluctuate more than if the Fund was investing in the underlying securities because of the greater volatility of the warrant price.

11. Mid-cap companies

The NAV of the UK Mid 250 Fund may fluctuate more than a fund invested in larger cap companies because of the greater volatility of share prices of mid-cap companies.

12. Emerging Markets

This section is applicable to the Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund, the China Opportunities Fund, the Emerging Market Local Fund, the Global Extended Alpha Fund and to other Funds that invest in some overseas markets. These investments may carry risks associated with failed or delayed settlement of market transactions and with the registration and custody of securities.

Investment in emerging markets may involve a higher than average risk. In addition, an investment in emerging market currencies and debt may involve higher risk than an investment in debt and currencies issued in more developed markets.

Investors should consider whether or not investment in such Funds is either suitable for or should constitute a substantial part of an investor's portfolio.

Companies in emerging markets may not be subject to:

- (a) accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, practices and disclosure requirements comparable to those applicable to companies in major markets;
- (b) the same level of government supervision and regulation of stock exchanges as countries with more advanced securities markets.

Accordingly, certain emerging markets may not afford the same level of investor protection as would apply in more developed jurisdictions:

- (a) Restrictions on foreign investment in emerging markets may preclude investment in certain securities by certain Funds and, as a result, limit investment opportunities for the Funds. Substantial government involvement in, and influence on, the economy may affect the value of securities in certain emerging markets;
- (b) The reliability of trading and settlement systems in some emerging markets may not be equal to that available in more developed markets, which may result in delays in realising investments;
- (c) Lack of liquidity and efficiency in certain of the stock markets or foreign exchange markets in certain emerging markets may mean that from time to time the ACD may experience more difficulty in purchasing or selling holdings of securities than it would in a more developed market; for the China Opportunities Fund, if invested in A shares in listed companies of the People's Republic of China it may mean in particular that settlement and repatriation issues may arise which can have the consequence that instead of a cash redemption the Shareholder may be required to receive securities in specie for the total or partial amount of the redemption request. The proceeds for illiquid securities that form part of the redemption will in these circumstances be paid in cash once the proceeds become available. Please refer to the section of this Prospectus with the heading "In Specie redemption";
- (d) Economic and/or political instability could lead to legal, fiscal and regulatory changes or the reversal of legal/fiscal regulation/market

reforms. Assets could be compulsorily acquired without adequate compensation; and

- (e) Share registration services, whilst appropriately licensed in Russia, may not be subject to such tight controls as those in more developed countries. This may mean that the Investment Manager may not secure good title to the Russian securities held.
- (f) Higher volatility than in the more developed markets of the world. The paucity of accurate and meaningful information, and inefficiencies in distribution, can leave emerging markets prone to sudden and unpredictable changes in sentiment. The resultant investment flows can trigger significant volatility in these relatively small and illiquid markets. At the same time, this lack of liquidity together with low dealing volumes can restrict the Investment Managers ability to execute deals.
- (g) Some emerging markets countries may restrict investment into securities and/or currency and therefore the ACD may seek exposure to emerging markets through securities and derivatives that invest in underlying emerging markets currencies and securities. These securities and derivatives may be less liquid than a direct investment in the underlying security or currency.

13. Taxation

Tax law and practice in certain countries into which a Fund invests or may invest in the future (in particular in the emerging markets) is not clearly established. It is possible therefore that the current interpretation of the law or understanding of practice might change, or that the law might be changed with retrospective effect. It is therefore possible that the Company could become subject to additional taxation in such countries that is not anticipated either at the date of the Prospectus or when investments are made, valued or disposed of.

14. Investments in collective investment schemes

Funds are entitled to invest all or part of their assets in collective investment schemes, subject to the FCA Rules and the OEIC Regulations, and as otherwise provided herein. Investors should be aware of such potential exposure to the asset classes of those underlying collective investment schemes in the context of all their investments.

14.1 Underlying Fund Expenses

Investors should be aware that – where the Funds invest in other funds that are managed by companies in the ACD's group of companies – the funds that the Funds invest in will be subject to arrangements whereby no underlying annual management charge will be made on those funds. They will remain subject to other costs in the underlying funds such as registrar fees, audit fees and the costs of investing in equities and bonds. In addition, investors should be aware that some of the underlying funds may be subject to performance fees, which are typically a proportion of any excess return over and above a specific performance target.

There will be no initial charge payable by the Funds when acquiring shares or units in underlying funds and no exit charge payable on the disposal of

shares or units in underlying funds. Please refer to Appendix II for more information.

15. Investments in derivatives and forward transactions and the use of EPM

The FCA Rules for "UCITS Schemes" permit the use of derivatives and forward transactions for both EPM and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. Investors should consider potential exposure to derivatives in the context of all their investments.

The Investment Manager has a 'Risk Management Policy' in respect of the measurement and monitoring of risks attached to financial derivative instrument positions entered into by the Company. This policy document has been sent to the Depositary and to the FCA and is available upon request. The Risk Management Policy and processes do not guarantee that the derivative strategies will work in every instance.

Derivative instruments, including but not limited to swaps, futures, and certain FX contracts, are subject to new regulations such as EMIR, MiFID II/MiFIR and similar regulatory regimes in the U.S., Asia, and other global jurisdictions. The implementation of such regulations, including new requirements requiring mandatory clearing and margining, may increase the overall costs to the Fund of entering into and maintaining such derivative instruments and may impact the Fund's returns or the ability of the Investment Manager to achieve their investment objectives. Global regulation of derivative instruments is a rapidly-changing area and, as such, the full effects of present or future legislation or regulations in this area are not known, but could be substantial and adverse. Each Fund is permitted by the FCA Rules to use derivatives and forward transactions for the purposes of EPM. Any Fund also permitted to use derivatives and forward transactions for investment purposes will provide details of this within its investment policy.

The risks relating to the different uses are explained below.

15.1 Use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM purposes

The use of derivatives and forward transactions for the purposes of EPM will not materially increase the risk profile of any Fund.

EPM is applied in a cost effective way, to achieve at least one of the following: the reduction of risk; reduction of cost or the generation of additional capital or income.

In addition to derivatives and forward transactions, techniques such as temporary borrowing, cash holding and stock lending may also be used for EPM.

The use of derivatives and forward transactions for EPM is not intended to increase Fund volatility. In adverse situations, however, the use of derivatives may become ineffective and a Fund may suffer significant loss as a result.

When entering into EPM (including techniques such as stock lending), the Investment Manager may use one or more separate counterparties to undertake transactions on behalf of a Fund. Consequently, a Fund may be required to pledge or transfer collateral paid from within its assets to a secure

a contract. Therefore, there is a risk that a counterparty will wholly or partially fail to honour their contractual arrangements to return collateral and any other payments due to the relevant Fund. The ACD measures the creditworthiness of counterparties as part of the risk management process. A counterparty may be an associate of the ACD or the Investment Manager, which may give rise to a conflict of interest. Please contact the ACD for further details on the ACD's conflicts of interest policy. EPM strategies may be limited by market conditions, regulatory limits and tax considerations. The ACD, the Investment Manager or the Fund will not be liable for failure to implement an EPM strategy, so long as they have acted reasonably and in accordance with the FCA rules.

The use of derivatives for EPM allows a Fund to manage various risks including the following: default risk, market risk, interest rate or duration risk, currency risk and curve risk. A brief description of the ACD's interpretation of each of these risks is set out below:

- Default risk: the risk that the issuer fails to pay.
- Market risk: the risk that general market conditions impact the price of the bond owned by the Fund.
- Interest rate/duration risk: the risk that the price of a bond is sensitive to a change in its yield.
- Currency risk: the risk that can arise when bonds are denominated in a currency that is not the base currency of the Fund.
- Curve risk: the risk that the shape of both the credit yield curve and maturity yield curve can change significantly over time.

15.2 Use of derivatives and forward transactions for investment purposes

The use of derivatives and forward transactions for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Funds.

The exposure of Funds using derivatives for investment purpose involves synthetic short sales of investments and leverage, which may increase the risk profile of the Funds and may carry a higher degree of volatility than a Fund which does not gain short exposure. Leverage has the overall effect of increasing positive returns, but causes a faster decrease in the value of assets if prices fall.

The following Funds are permitted to invest in derivatives, in accordance with their investment policy.

- American Extended Alpha Fund
- Emerging Market Local Fund
- Global Extended Alpha Fund
- UK Absolute Alpha Fund
- UK Extended Alpha Fund

The use of derivatives for investment purposes may entail additional risks for Shareholders. The ACD will ensure that the Global Exposure of a Fund relating to derivatives that it holds for investment purposes does not exceed the value of the Fund.

The ACD calculates Global Exposure using either the Value at Risk ("VaR") approach or the Commitment Approach, depending on which methodology is considered appropriate by the ACD. Further information about the Global Exposure of the Funds is set out in paragraphs 40 to 43 of Appendix II of this Prospectus.

The following table shows, for each Fund that uses the VaR approach to determine Global Exposure:

- the choice of VaR methodology used (absolute VaR or relative VaR);
- the expected level of leverage, disclosed on the basis of the sum of the notionals approach and of the Commitment Approach; and
- for Funds using the relative VaR approach, details of the reference portfolio used to track performance.

Name of Fund	Methodology Used to determine Global Exposure	Leverage	
		Commitment ⁶	Sum of Notionals ⁷
American Extended Alpha Fund	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the S&P 500 index)	200%	300%
Emerging Market Local Fund	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the JP Morgan GBI EM Global Diversified index)	600%	700%
Global Extended Alpha Fund	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the MSCI All Countries World index)	200%	200%
UK Absolute Alpha Fund	Absolute VaR	200%	200%
UK Extended Alpha Fund	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the FTSE All-Share Index)	200%	200%

⁶ The Commitment Approach is a method for calculating leverage which takes into account the exposure of the Fund to derivative instruments with the exclusion of derivative instruments which are used for reducing risk (i.e. derivative instruments used for hedging and netting purposes). As a result, it is a leverage calculation method which shows the "net" Global Exposure of a Fund to derivative instruments, taking into account the actual exposure of the Funds to such instruments.

⁷ The Sum of the Notionals Approach is a method for calculating leverage which takes into account the absolute value of notionals of derivative instruments without taking into account

the fact that some derivatives are actually reducing risk. If the Fund owns a long derivative and a short derivative with the same risk exposure, the Sum of the Notionals Approach will add up both notionals (whilst the Commitment Approach will show zero exposure as there is no incremental risk), resulting in a higher level of leverage than if the calculation had been made on the basis of the Commitment Approach. As a result, the Sum of Notionals Approach is a leverage calculation method which shows the "gross" notional amounts of a Fund to derivative instruments, taking into account the notionals to all derivatives, independently from the reasons the Fund has exposure to them.

The table above shows the expected level of leverage. The actual levels may be lower or higher than the ranges shown in the above table. Where leverage is high, additional measures are used to monitor the Fund's risk profile. The actual risks relating to the use of financial derivative instruments by a Fund are not affected by the method used to calculate leverage.

The following Funds currently use derivatives only for the purposes of EPM, however, the investment policy for these Funds allows the use of derivatives for investment purposes in the future. Shareholders will be given notice of this:

- China Opportunities Fund
- Global Equity Income Fund
- Global Focus Fund
- Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund
- Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund
- UK Fixed Interest Fund
- UK Index Linked Fund
- US Equity Income Fund

In addition, for the Funds listed above, the FCA Rules permit the ACD to use certain techniques when investing in derivatives in order to manage a Fund's exposure to particular counterparties and in relation to the use of collateral, to reduce overall exposure to OTC derivatives. For example, the Funds may take collateral from counterparties with whom they have an OTC derivative position and use that collateral to net off against the exposure they have to the counterparty under that OTC derivative position, for the purposes of complying with counterparty spread limits.

16. No Guarantee of Capital

Investors should note that the Funds do not offer any form of guarantee with respect to investment performance and no form of capital protection will apply.

17. Cash Concentration

Where a Fund holds at any one time a substantial proportion of their assets in cash, near cash or money market instruments, it might not, under such circumstances, participate fully in a rise in market values of the asset classes the Fund would otherwise invest in. Investors should refer to paragraph 23 of Appendix II.

18. Fixed Income Funds

The interest rate on corporate bonds and most government bonds will not increase in line with inflation. Thus, over time, the real value of investor's income could fall.

19. Credit Risk

The value of a Fund may be adversely affected if any of the institutions with which the cash is invested or deposited suffers insolvency or other financial difficulties.

20. Concentrated portfolios

Investors should note that some Funds may have concentrated portfolios (holding a limited number of investments and/or large positions taken in a relatively small number of stocks). If one or more of those investments

decline or are otherwise adversely affected, it may have a more pronounced effect on the Fund's value than if a larger number of investments were held or if the Fund had fewer large individual positions.

Accordingly they may carry a higher degree of risk and NAV volatility than a Fund, which invests in a broad range of companies and/or does not take large positions in a relatively small number of stocks.

21. Shareholder Concentration Risk

A Fund with high shareholder concentration may have compounded funding liquidity risks.

22. Liquidity Risk

In extreme market conditions it may be difficult for a Fund to realise an investment at short notice without suffering a discount to market value. In such circumstances the investor may suffer a delay in realising his investment or may incur a dilution adjustment.

Dealings in the fund may be limited due to issues of capacity or deferred due to high redemption levels. Large subscriptions may not be invested quickly resulting in the Fund holding cash.

23. High Yield Bond

Where a Fund's investment policy is to invest to generate a higher yield through the use of fixed interest securities, many of the investments will be in 'below investment grade' securities (generally defined as below BBB- by leading rating agencies) and may also include non-traditional types of debt securities. Investment in such securities brings an increased risk of default on repayment and therefore increases the risk that the income and capital of the Fund will be affected.

As a general rule, fixed interest securities with an above average yield tend to be less liquid than securities issued by issuers with a higher investment rating. Furthermore, the solvency of issuers of such fixed interest securities may not be guaranteed in respect of either the principal claim or regarding the interest payments and it cannot be excluded that such issuers may become insolvent. Investors should be fully aware of such risks.

24. Investments in the PRC and the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme

The following Funds can make investments in the PRC using the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme: China Opportunities Fund (up to 70%), Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (up to 30%), and Global Equity Income Fund, Global Extended Alpha Fund and Global Focus Fund (each up to 5%). In addition to the usual risks of investing in emerging markets there are some specific risks connected to the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme. While the economy of the PRC is in a state of transition, in extreme circumstances, the Funds may incur losses due to limited investment capabilities. The Funds may not be able to invest in China A-Shares, access the PRC market through the programme, fully implement or pursue its investment objectives or strategy due to local investment restrictions, illiquidity of the PRC domestic securities market, suspension in the trading through the programme and/or delay or disruption in execution and settlement of trades.

All Hong Kong and overseas investors in the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme will trade and settle securities listed in mainland stock exchanges approved by the relevant authorities in Chinese offshore renminbi only. Such Funds will be exposed to any fluctuation in the exchange rate between the Sterling and Chinese offshore renminbi in respect of such investments.

The Chinese offshore renminbi exchange rate is a managed floating exchange rate based on market supply and demand with reference to a basket of foreign currencies. The daily trading price of the Chinese offshore renminbi against other major currencies in the inter-bank foreign exchange market is allowed to float within a narrow band around the central parity published by the PRC.

Convertibility from Chinese offshore renminbi to Chinese onshore renminbi is a managed currency process subject to foreign exchange control policies of and repatriation restrictions imposed by the government of the PRC. Under the current regulations in the PRC, the value of Chinese offshore renminbi and Chinese onshore renminbi may be different due to a number of factors including without limitation those foreign exchange control policies and repatriation restrictions and therefore is subject to fluctuations.

The China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme are securities trading and clearing linked programmes developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited ("HKEX"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear") with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong. These programmes allow foreign investors to trade eligible China A-Shares listed in mainland stock exchanges approved by the relevant authorities, through their Hong Kong based brokers.

Further information about China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme is available online at the website:
http://www.hkex.com.hk/eng/market/sec_tradinfra/chinaconnect/chinaconnect.htm

The Funds permitted to invest in the domestic securities markets of the PRC in their objectives and policies may use the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme and other similarly regulated programmes, are subject to the following additional risks:

- the relevant regulations relating to the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme are untested and subject to change which may have potential retrospective effect. There is no certainty as to how they will be applied which could adversely affect the Funds. The programmes require use of new information technology systems which may be subject to operational risk due to its cross-border nature. If the relevant systems fail to function properly, trading in both Hong Kong and Shanghai and any other relevant markets through the programmes could be disrupted;
- where securities are held in custody on a cross-border basis, there are specific legal/beneficial ownership risks linked to compulsory requirements of the local central securities depositories, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and ChinaClear;
- as in other emerging markets, the legislative framework is beginning to develop the concept of legal/formal ownership and of beneficial ownership or interest in securities. In addition, HKSCC, as nominee holder, does not guarantee the title to China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities held through them and is under no obligation to enforce title or other rights associated with ownership on behalf of beneficial owners. Consequently, the courts may consider that any nominee or custodian as registered holder of China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities would have full ownership, and that those China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities would form part of the pool of assets of such entity available for distribution to creditors of such entities and/or that a beneficial owner may have no rights whatsoever in respect. Consequently, the Funds and the Depositary cannot ensure that the Funds' ownership of these securities or title is assured;
- to the extent that HKSCC is deemed to be performing safekeeping functions with respect to assets held through it, it should be noted that the Depositary and the Funds will have no legal relationship with HKSCC and no direct legal recourse against HKSCC in the event that the Funds suffer losses resulting from the performance or insolvency of HKSCC;
- In the event ChinaClear defaults, HKSCC's liabilities under its market contracts with clearing participants will be limited to assisting clearing participants with claims. HKSCC will act in good faith to seek recovery of the outstanding stocks and monies from ChinaClear through available legal channels or the liquidation of ChinaClear. In this event, a Fund may not fully recover any losses or its China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities and the process of recovery could also be delayed;
- the HKSCC provides clearing, settlement, nominee functions and other related services of the trades executed by Hong Kong market participants. PRC regulations which include certain restrictions on selling and buying will apply to all market participants. In the case of sale, pre-delivery of shares is required by the broker, increasing counterparty risk. Because of such requirements, the Funds may not be able to purchase and/or dispose of holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner;
- daily quota limitations are applied to the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme which does not belong to the Funds and can only be utilized on a first-come-first serve basis. This may restrict the Funds ability to invest in China A-Shares through the programmes on a timely basis;
- the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme will only operate on days when both the PRC and Hong Kong markets are open for trading and when banks in each respective market are open on the corresponding settlement days. There may be occasions when it is a normal trading day for the PRC market but the Funds cannot carry out any China A-Shares trading. The Funds may be subject to risks of price fluctuations in China A-Shares during the time when China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme not trading as a result;

- the Funds will not benefit from local China investor compensation schemes.

25. Risks associated with the Small and Medium Enterprise Board and/or ChiNext of the Shenzhen Stock Exchange

The Funds may have exposure to stocks listed on Small and Medium Enterprise Board (“SME Board”) and/or ChiNext of the SZSE and may be subject to the following risks:

- Higher fluctuation on stock prices – Listed companies on the SME Board and/or ChiNext are usually of emerging nature with smaller operating scale. Hence, they are subject to higher fluctuation in stock prices and liquidity and have higher risks and turnover ratios than companies listed on the Main Board of the SSE (“Main Board”).
- Over-valuation risk – Stocks listed on SME Board and/or ChiNext may be overvalued and such exceptionally high valuation may not be sustainable. Stock price may be more susceptible to manipulation due to fewer circulating shares.
- Differences in regulation – The rules and regulations regarding companies listed on ChiNext are less stringent in terms of profitability and share capital than those in the Main Board and SME Board.
- Delisting risk – It may be more common and faster for companies listed on the SME Board and/or ChiNext to delist. This may have an adverse impact on the relevant Sub-Fund if the companies that it invests in are delisted.
- Investments in the SME Board and/or ChiNext may result in significant losses for the relevant Sub-Fund and its investors.

26. Sustainable Investment Criteria

The Fund aims to invest in companies which deliver sustainable outcomes and in doing so adheres to a set of Sustainable Investment Guidelines. The Guidelines will affect the Fund’s exposure to certain sectors, which may impact the performance of the Fund positively or negatively relative to a benchmark or other funds without such restrictions.

Management and administration

The Authorised Corporate Director

The ACD of the Company is Threadneedle Investment Services Limited which is a private company limited by shares incorporated in England and Wales under the Companies Act 1985 on 26 January 1999.

The issued and paid up share capital of the ACD is £17.02 million.

The ACD is responsible for managing and administering the Company’s affairs in compliance with the FCA Rules.

The ultimate holding company of the ACD is Ameriprise Financial Inc., a corporation incorporated in Delaware, USA.

Registered office and head office:

Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG

Terms of appointment:

The ACD Agreement provides that the appointment of the ACD may be terminated upon 12 months’ written notice by either the ACD or the Company, although in certain circumstances the agreement may be terminated forthwith by notice in writing by the ACD to the Company or the Depositary, or by the Depositary or the Company to the ACD. Termination cannot take effect until the FCA has approved the change of the ACD.

The ACD is entitled to its pro rata fees and expenses to the date of termination and any additional expenses necessarily realised in settling or realising any outstanding obligations. No compensation for loss of office is provided for in the agreement. The ACD Agreement provides indemnities to the ACD other than for matters arising by reason of its negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in the performance of its duties and obligations.

The ACD is under no obligation to account to the Depositary or the Shareholders for any profit it makes on the issue or re-issue of Shares or cancellation of Shares, which it has redeemed. The fees and expenses to which the ACD is entitled are set out in the section with the heading ‘Charges payable to the ACD’.

The ACD also acts as authorised corporate director of Threadneedle Investment Funds ICVC, Threadneedle Opportunity Investment Funds ICVC and Threadneedle UK Property Authorised Investment Fund and as a manager in respect of the following authorised unit trusts:

- Threadneedle Managed Bond Fund
- Threadneedle Managed Bond Focused Fund
- Threadneedle Managed Equity & Bond Fund
- Threadneedle Managed Equity Focused Fund
- Threadneedle Managed Equity Fund
- Threadneedle Managed Equity Income Fund
- Threadneedle UK Property Authorised Trust

The directors of the ACD are Mr. Peter Stone, Mr. Richard Vincent, Ms. Laura Weatherup, Ms. Kath Cates (non-executive director) and Ms. Ann Roughead (non-executive director). The directors act as directors of companies other than the ACD (including companies that are within the same group of companies as the ACD) but do not engage in business activities that are not connected with the Company that would be “significant” to the Company’s business in terms of the FCA Rules.

Third party administrative functions, such as customer applications and record keeping, dealing with subscriptions, switching, withdrawals and terminations, and all communication centre activity in relation to the Company, have been delegated by the ACD to DST Financial Services Europe Ltd ("DST").

The Company further may engage in stock lending arrangements with the Custodian, Citibank N.A., acting as stock lending agent on behalf of the Depository.

The ACD will satisfy itself on an ongoing basis that DST is competent to carry out these functions and associated responsibilities.

The Depository

Under the terms of the Depository Agreement, Citibank Europe plc, acting through its UK branch (the "Depository") has been appointed as depository of the assets of the Funds, which have been entrusted to the Depository for safekeeping.

The key duties of the Depository consist of:

- (i) cash monitoring and verifying the cash flows of the Funds;
- (ii) safekeeping of the Scheme Property;
- (iii) ensuring that the sale, issue, re-purchase, redemption, cancellation and valuation of Shares are carried out in accordance with the Instrument of Incorporation, the Prospectus, and applicable law, rules and regulations;
- (iv) ensuring that in transactions involving Scheme Property any consideration is remitted to the Funds within the usual time limits;
- (v) ensuring that the income of the Funds is applied in accordance with Instrument of Incorporation, the Prospectus, applicable law, rules and regulations; and
- (vi) carrying out instructions from the Manager unless they conflict with the Prospectus, or applicable law, rules and regulations.

The Depository is a public limited company with registered number 132781 domiciled in Ireland whose registered office is at 1 North Wall Quay, Dublin 1. The Depository conducts its business in Great Britain from its branch offices at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB. The branch was established on 15 September 2015. The Depository is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland and the Prudential Regulation Authority and subject to limited regulation by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority. Details about the extent of the Depository's authorisation and regulation by the Prudential Regulation Authority and regulation by the Financial Conduct Authority are available from the Depository on request.

Liability of the Depository

As a general rule the Depository is liable for any losses suffered as a result of the Depository's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations except that it will not be liable for any loss where:

- (i) the event which has led to the loss is not the result of any act or omission of the Depository or of such third party;
- (ii) the Depository could not have reasonably prevented the occurrence of the event which led to the loss despite adopting all precautions incumbent on a diligent depository as reflected in common industry practice; and
- (iii) despite rigorous and comprehensive due diligence, the Depository could not have prevented the loss.

However, in the case of loss of a financial instrument by the Depository, or by a third party, the Depository is under an obligation to return a financial instrument of identical type or corresponding amount without undue delay unless it can prove that the loss arose as a result of an external event beyond the Depository's reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

Delegation of safekeeping function

Under the terms of the Depository Agreement the Depository has the power to delegate its safekeeping functions.

As a general rule, whenever the Depository delegates any of its custody functions to a delegate, the Depository will remain liable for any losses suffered as a result of an act or omission of the delegate as if such loss had arisen as a result of an act or omission of the Depository. The use of securities settlement systems does not constitute a delegation by the Depository of its functions.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Depository has entered into written agreements delegating the performance of its safekeeping function in respect of certain of the Funds' assets to the delegates and sub-delegates set out in Appendix VIII.

Reuse of Scheme Property by the Depository

Under the Depository Agreement the Depository has agreed that it, and any person to whom it delegates custody functions, may not reuse any of the assets of the Funds with which it has been entrusted.

Reuse will be permitted in respect of the assets of the Funds where:

- the reuse is carried out for the account of the Funds;
- the Depository acts on the instructions of the ACD on behalf of the Funds;
- the reuse of Scheme Property is for the benefit of the Funds and the Shareholders;
- the transaction is covered by high quality and liquid collateral received by the Funds under a title transfer arrangement, the market value of

which shall, at all times, amount to at least the market value of the re-used assets plus a premium.

Terms of the Depositary Agreement

The appointment of the Depositary has been made under an agreement between the Fund, the ACD and the Depositary effective from 1 March 2014, as amended and re-stated effective from 18 March 2016 (the "Depositary Agreement").

The Depositary Agreement may be terminated by not less than 180 days' written notice provided that no such notice shall take effect until the appointment of a successor to the Depositary.

To the extent permitted by the FCA Handbook, the Funds will indemnify the Depositary (or its associates) against costs, charges, losses and liabilities incurred by it (or its associates) in the proper execution, or in the purported proper execution, or exercise (reasonably and in good faith) of the Depositary's duties, powers, authorities and discretions to that Funds, except in the case of any liability for a failure to exercise due care and diligence in the discharge of its functions.

The Depositary is entitled to receive remuneration out of the Scheme Property for its services, as explained in the section entitled "Depositary's fee".

Shareholders may request an up to date statement regarding any of the information set out above from the ACD.

The Investment Managers

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited

The ACD has appointed Threadneedle Asset Management Limited ("TAML") to provide investment management and advisory services to the ACD for all the Funds of the Company other than the Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund.

The Investment Manager also acts as the Investment Manager of Threadneedle Investment Funds ICVC, and a number of other collective investment schemes and segregated accounts.

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited is in the same group of companies as the ACD. Its registered office is at Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG. The principal activity of the Investment Manager is acting as an investment manager and adviser.

FCA authorised status:

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited is authorised and regulated by the FCA under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 to carry on regulated activities in the UK.

Terms of appointment:

The Investment Manager was appointed by an agreement dated 9 June 2008 (as re-stated effective from 21 July 2014) between the Company, the ACD and the Investment Manager.

In accordance with its powers under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager has delegated administrative and ancillary services to DST and other members of the Investment Manager's group. Where required, the Investment Manager will only engage with another member of its group of companies that is registered with or approved by the appropriate regulators in their home jurisdictions and overseas (for example, the SEC and the CFTC in the United States and the SFC in Hong Kong). The Investment Manager will remain liable for the services provided by other members of its group on behalf of the Investment Manager at all times.

The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated on 12 months' written notice by the Investment Manager or the ACD. It may also be terminated by the Company or the ACD with immediate effect if this is in the best interest of the shareholders.

Subject to the overall policies, directions and control of the ACD, all relevant laws and regulations, this Prospectus, the Instrument of Incorporation and all proper directions of the Depositary, the Investment Manager has complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments in relation to the investment management of the Company, without prior reference to the ACD.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the ACD provides indemnities to the Investment Manager (except in the case of any matter arising as a direct result of its fraud, negligence, default or bad faith). The ACD may be entitled under the indemnities in the ACD Agreement to recover from the Company amounts paid by the ACD under the indemnities in the Investment Management Agreement.

Delegation of non-discretionary investment advice

For the American Extended Alpha Fund, Emerging Market Local Fund, and US Equity Income Fund, Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC may make investment recommendations to the Investment Manager and, therefore provide investment advice supported by research, to the Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may act, or refrain from acting, based upon its view of any investment advice supported by research or investment recommendations provided by Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC and retains the complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments.

Delegation of discretionary investment advice

From time to time, and subject to all relevant regulatory approvals being obtained, TAML may, subject to its own liability, delegate the discretionary investment management of the assets of the following Funds to one or more third parties within the Ameriprise Financial, Inc. group of companies:

- China Opportunities Fund (delegation to Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited) (effective from 21 May 2019)

TAML will pay for the services of any of its delegates out of its own assets.

TAML may act, or refrain from acting, based upon its view of any investment advice supported by research or investment recommendations provided by

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC or Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited and retains the complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the ACD provides indemnities to TAML (except in the case of any matter arising as a direct result of its fraud, negligence, default or bad faith). The ACD may be entitled under the indemnities in the ACD Agreement to recover from the Company amounts paid by the ACD under the indemnities in the Investment Management Agreement.

Columbia Management Investment Advisors, LLC

With effect from 21 May 2019, the ACD has appointed Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC ("CMIA") to provide investment management services to the ACD for the Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund. TAML will act as Investment Manager to the Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund until 21 May 2019.

CMIA also acts as the investment advisor of a number of mutual funds and segregated accounts.

CMIA is in the same group of companies as the ACD. Its registered office is at 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110, United States of America. The principal activity of CMIA is acting as an investment manager.

SEC Authorised Status:

CMIA is authorised and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission in the United States of America.

Terms of Appointment:

CMIA was appointed by an agreement with an effective date of 21 May 2019 between the Company, the ACD and CMIA.

In accordance with its powers under the Investment Management Agreement CMIA has delegated certain administrative and ancillary services to other members of its group of companies. Where required, CMIA will only engage with another member of its group of companies that is registered with or approved by the appropriate regulators in their home jurisdictions and overseas (for example, the FCA in the United Kingdom and the SFC in Hong Kong). CMIA will remain liable for the services provided by other members of its group on behalf of CMIA at all times.

The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated on 12 months' written notice by CMIA or the ACD. It may also be terminated by the Company or the ACD with immediate effect if this is in the best interest of the Shareholders.

Subject to the overall policies, directions and control of the ACD, all relevant laws and regulations, this Prospectus, the Instrument of Incorporation and all proper directions of the Depositary, CMIA has complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments in relation to the investment management of the Company, without prior reference to the ACD.

Delegation of non-discretionary investment advice

TAML may make investment recommendations to CMIA and therefore provide investment advice supported by research to Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund.

CMIA will pay for the services of any of its delegates out of its own assets.

CMIA may act, or refrain from acting, based upon its view of any investment advice supported by research or investment recommendations provided by TAML and retains the complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the ACD provides indemnities to CMIA (except in the case of any matter arising as a direct result of its fraud, negligence, default or bad faith). The ACD may be entitled under the indemnities in the ACD Agreement to recover from the Company amounts paid by the ACD under the indemnities in the Investment Management Agreement.

Auditors

The auditors of the Company are PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.

Legal advisers

The Company is advised by Eversheds Sutherland (International) LLP.

Register of Shareholders

The ACD acts as registrar to the Company and has delegated to DST the responsibility of maintaining the register of Shareholders at the ACD Client Services details provided in the Directory. The register may be inspected at that address during normal business hours by any Shareholder or any Shareholder's duly authorised agent.

Conflicts of interest

The ACD, the Investment Manager and other companies within the group of companies to which they belong (the "Group", which for the avoidance of doubt includes Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC) may, from time to time, act as the investment manager or adviser to other funds or sub-funds which follow similar investment objectives to the Funds of the Company. It is therefore possible that the ACD and/or the Investment Manager and other members of their Group may in the course of their business have potential conflicts of interest with the Company or a particular Fund of the Company.

Each member of the Group will, however, have regard to its legal obligations and, in particular, to its obligation to act in the best interests of the Company so far as practicable, having regard to its obligations to other clients when undertaking any investment where potential conflicts of interest may arise. As more than one company within the same group of companies as the ACD will have access to the same information, and may be trading in the same investments through different trading desks, policies and procedures are in

place to manage this potential conflict. Where a conflict of interest cannot be avoided, the ACD will ensure that the Company and the other funds it manages are treated fairly.

The ACD acknowledges that there may be some situations where the organisational or administrative arrangements in place for the management of conflicts of interest are not sufficient to ensure, with reasonable confidence, that risks of damage to the interests of the Company or its shareholders will be prevented. Should any such situations arise the ACD will disclose these to shareholders in an appropriate format, ordinarily this will be in the Report and Financial Statements of the Company.

The Depositary may act as the depositary of other companies.

From time to time conflicts may arise between the Depositary and the delegates or sub-delegates, for example where an appointed delegate or sub-delegate is an affiliated group company which receives remuneration for other custodial services it provides to the Funds. In the event of any potential conflict of interest which may arise during the normal course of business, the Depositary will have regard to applicable laws.

Exercise of Voting Rights

The ACD has a strategy for determining when and how voting rights attached to ownership of Scheme Property are to be exercised for the benefit of each Fund. A summary of this strategy is available on the ACD's website at www.columbiathreadneedle.com. Details of the actions taken on the basis of this strategy in relation to each Fund are available by writing to the ACD via ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory.

Best Execution

The ACD's best execution policy sets out the basis upon which the ACD will effect transactions and place orders in relation to the Company whilst complying with its obligations under the FCA Handbook to obtain the best possible result for the Company. Details of the best execution policy are available on the ACD's website at www.columbiathreadneedle.com or by contacting the ACD via ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory.

In addition, by 30 April each year, the Investment Manager will publish annually on its website a summary of the volumes executed for each instrument class, showing the Top 5 venues. This can be found under the 'Literature' section of the site.

Controversial Weapons

The UN Convention on Cluster Munitions came into force on 1 August 2010. This Convention prohibits all use, stockpiling, production and transfer of controversial weapons. The ACD and the Investment Manager acknowledge the importance of the Convention and the Investment Manager actively screens companies for evidence of their corporate involvement in not only cluster munitions but also in controversial weapons more generally that include but are not limited to anti-personnel mines, cluster munitions,

biochemical weapons and depleted uranium ammunition and armour. Where a company is verified to undertake such activities, the Investment Manager's policy is not to invest in the securities issued by that company however it reserves the right to take short positions on such securities.

Responsible Investment

In discharging its obligations, the Investment Manager will have regard, as appropriate, to its policies on the Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI) and the UK Stewardship Code.

Fees and expenses

General

The fees, costs and expenses relating to the authorisation and incorporation and establishment of the Company and the initial offer of Shares (including preparation and printing of this Prospectus and fees of professional advisers to the Company) may be borne by the Company. Each Fund formed after 1 June 2003 may bear its own direct establishment costs.

The Company may pay out of the property of each Fund charges and expenses incurred by the Company, which will include the following expenses:

- (a) the fees and expenses payable to the ACD (which will include the fees and expenses payable to the Investment Manager) and to the Depositary;
- (b) expenses incurred in acquiring, holding and disposing of investments;
- (c) taxation and duties payable by the Company;
- (d) interest on and charges incurred in borrowings;
- (e) any amount payable by the Company under any indemnity provisions contained in the Instrument of Incorporation or any agreement with any functionary of the Company;
- (f) fees of the FCA and the corresponding periodic fees of any regulatory authority in a country or territory outside the United Kingdom in which Shares are or may be marketed;
- (g) fees and expenses of the auditors; and
- (h) fees and expenses connected with the listing of the Shares on any stock exchange.

The ACD may from time to time subsidise costs incurred by any of the Funds including but not limited to the Auditor's fee, to keep the costs of the Fund in line with the published estimated Ongoing Charges Figure or for any other reason. Details of the Ongoing Charges Figure for the previous reporting period can be found in the report and financial statements of the Company.

The ACD or companies in its group will pay, on behalf of the Company, the following ongoing registration and general expenses ("Registrar Fee"):

- (i) fees and expenses in respect of establishing and maintaining the register of Shareholders and related functions including the fees of the registrar;
- (ii) expenses incurred in distributing income to Shareholders;
- (iii) fees in respect of the publication and circulation of details of the NAV;
- (iv) the fees and expenses of tax, legal and other professional advisers of the Company;
- (v) the costs of convening and holding Shareholder meetings (including meetings of Shareholders in any particular Fund, and a particular Class within a Fund); and
- (vi) the costs of printing and distributing reports, accounts and any prospectus, publishing prices and any costs incurred as a result of periodic updates of any prospectus and any other administrative expenses.

In return for paying or satisfying (i)-(vi), the ACD currently collects from the Company a charge as follows: in respect of Class 1 Shares, Class A Shares, Class D Shares, Class M Shares, Class T Shares, Class W Shares and Class Z Shares the current charge is 0.11% per annum, and in respect of Class 2 Shares, Class L Shares, Class P Shares, Class Q Shares, Class X Shares and Class Y Shares the current charge is 0.035% per annum, except that the current charge is 0.05% per annum for Class 2 Shares of the UK Extended Alpha Fund. Such a charge provides greater transparency for investors and certainty as to the level of such costs, which they will bear as well as providing for simpler administration. The ACD will give written notice to the Shareholders in a time period in accordance with the FCA Rules before any increase to the rates specified above and the ACD will make available a Prospectus to reflect the increased rates. At any particular time the actual amount of ongoing registration and general expenses listed in (i)-(vi) above may be more or less than ACD collects from the Company, however, the ACD is under no obligation to account to the Depositary or the Shareholders for any surplus it retains in relation the payment it receives.

Value Added Tax is payable on these charges where appropriate. Expenses are allocated between capital and income in accordance with the FCA Rules.

Prohibition of "double-dipping":

If the Company acquires units of other collective investment schemes that are managed directly or indirectly by the ACD itself or a company with which it is linked by way of common management or control or by way of a direct or indirect stake of more than 10% of the capital or votes, no management fee may be charged to the fund's assets in respect of such investments. Moreover, the ACD may not charge to the investment fund any issuing or redemption commissions of the linked target funds.

Charges payable to the ACD

As remuneration for carrying out its duties and responsibilities for Class 1, Class 2, Class A, Class D, Class L, Class M, Class P, Class Q, Class T, Class W, Class Y and Class Z Shares (including the respective Hedged Share Classes) the ACD is paid an annual fee out of each Fund. In respect to the Class X Shares, the investor is invoiced directly by the ACD for the payment of an annual management fee. All Shares, including Class X Shares bear the pro rata share of the registration and depositary fees as well as other charges and expenses. The fees of all Share classes are calculated on a mid-market basis with reference to the previous day's NAV of the Fund plus or minus any sales or redemptions.

For Class 1 Shares, Class 2 Shares, Class A Shares, Class D Shares, Class L Shares, Class M Shares, Class P Shares, Class Q, Class T Shares, Class W Shares, Class Y Shares and Class Z Shares (including the respective Hedged Share Classes), the annual management fee accrues daily and is payable monthly.

The current maximum annual management fee for the Funds are set out below save as for the Class X Shares as these will be detailed in a separate agreement between the Eligible Shareholder and the ACD. The ACD will give prior written notice to the Shareholders in accordance with the FCA Rules before any increase to the annual management fee set out below and the ACD will make available a Prospectus to reflect the increased charges.

Global Focus Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 2 Shares: 0.75%; Class Q Shares: 0.50%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

Pan European Focus Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.5%; Class 2 Shares: 1.0%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

UK Sustainable Equity Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 2 Shares: 0.60%; Class T Shares: 1.15%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

UK Extended Alpha Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.25%; Class 2 Shares: 0.75%.

In addition to the ACD's fee per annum described above the ACD shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of each Share Class a performance fee at a rate equal to 20% of the "Excess Return" of the Share Class, as further described below.

The performance fee shall be calculated and accrued as follows:

1. Performance Period

Each "Performance Period" starts on the day immediately following the end of the previous performance period, except that the first performance period shall start on the date of the first issue of the Shares in the relevant Class.

Each performance period ends on the first subsequent 31 December at which there is an Excess Return (unless 31 December is not a Dealing Day, in which case the Excess Return applicable shall be that calculated on the Dealing Day immediately before that 31 December).

2. Share Class Return

The "Share Class Return" is calculated for each Share Class on each Dealing Day, and is the percentage difference between the Net Asset Value per Share on such day and the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of the Performance Period.

3. Benchmark

The benchmark against which the performance of the Share Class is measured is the FTSE All-Share Index (with income reinvested) (the "Benchmark").⁸

4. Benchmark Return

The "Benchmark Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day as the percentage difference between the Benchmark on such Dealing Day and the Benchmark at the beginning of the Performance Period.

5. Benchmark Hurdle Return

The Benchmark Return plus 2%.

6. Excess Return

The "Excess Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day and is the difference between the Share Class Return of the relevant Share Class and the Benchmark Hurdle Return. There may be Excess Return even if the Net Asset Value per Share of the Share Class has not reached an all-time high at that time or if the performance of the Fund is negative, as long as the Share Class Return is greater than the Benchmark Return. If on any Dealing Day the difference between the Share Class Return and the Benchmark Hurdle Return is zero or negative then there will be no Excess Return.

7. Underperformance

The term "underperformance" describes a situation which there is no Excess Return because the Share Class Return is equal to or less than the Benchmark Hurdle Return.

Where there is underperformance, this does not necessarily indicate that the Share Class Return is a negative number. An example of this shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below during the Year 2 scenario.

Where there is an Excess Return, this does not necessarily indicate that the Share Class Return is a positive number. An example of this shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below during the Year 4 scenario.

No performance fee will be charged until any underperformance during the Performance Period has been fully recovered. An example of this is shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below, covering Year 2-3 scenarios.

8. Performance Fee Calculation and Accrual

The performance fee is calculated as follows: the performance fee rate of 20% is multiplied by the Excess Return, multiplied by that Dealing Day's Net Asset Value for that Share Class. The performance fee is re-calculated each Dealing Day to reflect the performance of the Net Asset Value per Share against the Benchmark Hurdle Return from the beginning of the Performance Period to the applicable Dealing Day.

An accrual for the performance fee is calculated on each Dealing Day and forms part of the Net Asset Value for each Share Class and therefore the performance fee accrual is reflected in the price of the Shares. The accrual is calculated on the basis of the performance of the Share Class from the beginning of the Performance Period to the Dealing Day. Any performance fee accrual made on a Dealing Day is superseded by any accrual made on the following Dealing Day until such time as the performance fee becomes payable. Any accrual for a performance fee shall be prorated to reflect any material movements in the number of Shares in issue.

The performance fee is only chargeable at the end of any Performance Period i.e. 31 December, and will be paid within one month of that date. If no performance fee has been charged since the launch of the Share Class, no performance fee will be payable until such time as there is an Excess Return and there is a performance fee accrual at the end of the Performance Period.

9. Performance Fee Illustrations

To illustrate the potential application of the performance fee, and by way of example only, four possible scenarios are set out below:

- (a) Year 1 – Between launch and 31 December, the FTSE All-Share Index (with income reinvested) goes up by 10% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the UK Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 20% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at launch.

A performance fee will be payable at the end of Year 1 because the Fund has outperformed the Benchmark Hurdle over that Performance Period. The performance fee will be calculated as follows:

The Excess Return on 31 December is 8% (i.e. 20% – 10% – 2%). The actual performance fee rate will be the Excess Return of 8% multiplied by 20%. This means that the performance fee payable will be 1.6% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class

- (b) Year 2 – Because a performance fee has been charged at the end of Year 1 a new Performance Period will begin from 1 January in Year 2. Between 1 January and 31 December of Year 2 the FTSE All-Share

⁸ The benchmark is provided by FTSE International Limited, an administrator included in the ESMA register of benchmark administrators. The ACD maintains a written plan setting out the

actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided.

Index (with income reinvested) goes up by 10% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the UK Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 5% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2.

No performance fee will be paid even though the performance of the UK Extended Alpha Fund has been positive and the Performance Period will continue into Year 3.

- (c) Year 3 – Because no performance fee was charged in Year 2 the performance of the Fund will continue to be measured from 1 January of Year 2. If between 1 January of Year 2 and 31 December of Year 3 (a two year period) the overall performance of the FTSE All-Share Index (with income reinvested) goes down by 10% and over that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the UK Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 5% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2 then a performance fee will be payable but only after the underperformance in Year 2 has been recovered.

The Excess Return of the relevant Share Class over the Performance Period is equal to 13% i.e. $(5\% - (-10\%) - 2\%)$. On the basis of the formula used for Year 1 the performance fee chargeable at the end of Year 3 will be: $13\% \times 20\% = 2.6\%$ of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

- (d) Year 4 – In year 4, the FTSE All-Share Index (with income reinvested) goes down by 6% and the performance of the UK Extended Alpha Fund goes down by 3%. Although the Fund has negative performance, a performance fee will be payable because the Fund has outperformed the Benchmark Hurdle over the relevant Performance Period.

The Excess Return of the relevant Share Class over the Performance Period is equal to 1%. The return from the Benchmark Hurdle is -4% (i.e. $(-6\% (\text{Benchmark performance})) + 2\% (\text{Benchmark Hurdle Return})$). Because the Excess Return of the Fund is 1%, the actual performance fee rate will be the Excess Return of 1% multiplied by 20%. This means that the performance fee payable will be 0.20% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

You should note that, as shown in the Year 4 scenario above, a performance fee is still payable where the value of your investment has gone down, provided that the performance of the Benchmark Hurdle has gone down more.

There is no maximum value on the performance fee that could be taken.

The FTSE All-Share Index is an industry standard index constructed and managed to provide a broad and fair representation of the UK market. The index captures between 98% and 99% of the UK market capitalisation. The UK Extended Alpha Fund aims to achieve above average capital growth by active management of a concentrated portfolio of UK equities with the ability to hold cash and/or money market instruments.

If at any time an index which in the opinion of the ACD matches more effectively the spread requirements in the FCA Rules for UCITS schemes of a similar nature to the UK Extended Alpha Fund, the ACD may, by giving not less than

60 days' written notice to the Shareholders, substitute that index for the one referred to above and make calculations on the basis of that new index instead.

UK Mid 250 Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.5%; Class 2 Shares 1.0%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.5%; Class 2 Shares 1.0%; Class Z Shares 0.75%.

UK Equity Alpha Income Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.50%; Class 2 Shares 1.0%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

Global Equity Income Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.50%; Class M Shares: 1.50%; Class W Shares: 0.90%; Class 2 Shares 1.0%; Class Z Shares 0.75%.

China Opportunities Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.50%; Class 2 Shares 1.0%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

American Extended Alpha Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.50%; Class 2 Shares: 0.75%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

In addition to the ACD's fee per annum described above the ACD shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of each Share Class a performance fee at a rate equal to 20% of the "Excess Return" of the Share Class, as further described below.

The performance fee shall be calculated and accrued as follows:

1. Performance Period

Each "Performance Period" starts on the day immediately following the end of the previous performance period, except that the first performance period shall start on the date of the first issue of the Shares in the relevant Class.

Each performance period ends on the first subsequent 31 December at which there is an Excess Return (unless 31 December is not a Dealing Day,

in which case the Excess Return applicable shall be that calculated on the Dealing Day immediately before that 31 December).

2. Share Class Return

The "Share Class Return" is calculated for each Share Class on each Dealing Day, and is the percentage difference between the Net Asset Value per Share on such day and the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of the Performance Period.

3. Benchmark

The benchmark against which the performance of the Share Class is measured is the S&P 500 Index (with income reinvested) (the "Benchmark").⁹

4. Benchmark Return

The "Benchmark Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day as the percentage difference between the Benchmark on such Dealing Day and the Benchmark at the beginning of the Performance Period.

5. Excess Return

The "Excess Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day and is the difference between the Share Class Return of the relevant Share Class and the Benchmark Return. There may be Excess Return even if the Net Asset Value per Share of the Share Class has not reached an all-time high at that time or if the performance of the Fund is negative, as long as the Share Class Return is greater than the Benchmark Return. If on any Dealing Day the difference between the Share Class Return and the Benchmark Return is zero or negative then there will be no Excess Return.

6. Underperformance

The term "underperformance" describes a situation which there is no Excess Return because the Share Class Return is equal to or less than the Benchmark Return.

Where there is underperformance, this does not necessarily indicate that the Share Class Return is a negative number. An example of this shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below during the Year 2 scenario.

Where there is an Excess Return, this does not necessarily indicate that the Share Class Return is a positive number. An example of this shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below during the Year 4 scenario.

No performance fee will be charged until any underperformance during the Performance Period has been fully recovered. An example of this is shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below, covering Year 2-3 scenarios.

7. Performance Fee Calculation and Accrual

The performance fee is calculated as follows: the performance fee rate of 20% is multiplied by the Excess Return, multiplied by that Dealing Day's Net Asset Value for that Share Class. The performance fee is re-calculated each Dealing Day to reflect the performance of the Net Asset Value per Share

against the Benchmark from the beginning of the Performance Period to the applicable Dealing Day.

An accrual for the performance fee is calculated on each Dealing Day and forms part of the Net Asset Value for each Share Class and therefore the performance fee accrual is reflected in the price of the Shares. The accrual is calculated on the basis of the performance of the Share Class from the beginning of the Performance Period to the Dealing Day. Any performance fee accrual made on a Dealing Day is superseded by any accrual made on the following Dealing Day until such time as the performance fee becomes payable. Any accrual for a performance fee shall be prorated to reflect any material movements in the number of Shares in issue.

The performance fee is only chargeable at the end of any Performance Period i.e. 31 December, and will be paid within one month of that date. If no performance fee has been charged since the launch of the Share Class, no performance fee will be payable until such time as there is an Excess Return and there is a performance fee accrual at the end of the Performance Period.

8. Performance Fee Illustrations

To illustrate the potential application of the performance fee, and by way of example only, four possible scenarios are set out below:

- (a) Year 1 – Between launch and 31 December, the S&P 500 Index (with income reinvested) goes up by 10% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the American Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 20% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at launch.

A performance fee will be payable at the end of Year 1 because the Fund has outperformed the index over that Performance Period. The performance fee will be calculated as follows:

The Excess Return on 31 December is 10% i.e. 20% – 10%. The actual performance fee rate will be the Excess Return of 10% multiplied by 20%. This means that the performance fee payable will be 2% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class

- (b) Year 2 – Because a performance fee has been charged at the end of Year 1 a new Performance Period will begin from 1 January in Year 2. Between 1 January and 31 December of Year 2 the S&P 500 Index (with income reinvested) goes up by 10% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the American Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 5% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2.

No performance fee will be paid even though the performance of the American Extended Alpha Fund has been positive and the Performance Period will continue into Year 3.

⁹ The benchmark is provided by S&P Opco, LLC, an administrator not included in the ESMA register of benchmark administrators. The ACD maintains a written plan setting out the actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided.

- (c) Year 3 – Because no performance fee was charged in Year 2, the performance of the Fund will continue to be measured from 1 January of Year 2. If between 1 January of Year 2 and 31 December of Year 3 (a two year period), the overall performance of the S&P 500 Index (with income reinvested) goes down by 10% and over that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the American Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 5% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2 then a performance fee will be payable but only after the underperformance in Year 2 has been recovered.

The Excess Return of the relevant Share Class over the Performance Period is equal to 15% i.e. (5% – (-10%)). On the basis of the formula used for Year 1 the performance fee chargeable at the end of Year 3 will be: $15\% \times 20\% = 3\%$ of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

- (d) Year 4 – In year 4, the S&P 500 Index goes down by 6% and the performance of the American Extended Alpha Fund goes down by 3%. Although the Fund has negative performance, a performance fee will be payable because the Fund has outperformed the Benchmark over the relevant Performance Period.

The Excess Return of the relevant Share Class over the Performance Period is equal to 3%. Because the Excess Return of the Fund is 3%, the actual performance fee rate will be the Excess Return of 3% multiplied by 20%. This means that the performance fee payable will be 0.60% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

You should note that, as shown in the Year 4 scenario above, a performance fee is still payable where the value of your investment has gone down, provided that the performance of the Benchmark has gone down more.

There is no maximum value on the performance fee that could be taken.

The S&P 500 Index is an industry standard index constructed and managed to provide a broad and fair representation of the US market. If at any time an index which in the opinion of the ACD matches more effectively the spread requirements in the FCA Rules for UCITS schemes of a similar nature to the American Extended Alpha Fund, the ACD may, by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Shareholders, substitute that index for the one referred to above and make calculations on the basis of that new index instead.

Global Extended Alpha Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.50%; Class 2 Shares: 0.75%; Class A Shares: 1.80%;
Class P Shares: 1.25%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

For all Shares other than Class A Shares and Class P Shares, the ACD shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of each Share Class a performance fee at a rate equal to 20% of the "Excess Return" of the Share Class in addition to the ACD's fee per annum described above, as further described below. No performance fee is payable for Class P Shares.

The performance fee shall be calculated and accrued as follows:

1. Performance Period

Each "Performance Period" starts on the day immediately following the end of the previous performance period, except that the first performance period shall start on the date of the first issue of the Shares in the relevant Class.

Each performance period ends on the first subsequent 31 December at which there is an Excess Return (unless 31 December is not a Dealing Day, in which case the Excess Return applicable shall be that calculated on the Dealing Day immediately before that 31 December).

2. Share Class Return

The "Share Class Return" is calculated for each Share Class on each Dealing Day, and is the percentage difference between the Net Asset Value per Share on such day and the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of the Performance Period.

3. Benchmark

The benchmark against which the performance of the Share Class is measured is the MSCI ACWI(with income reinvested) (the "Benchmark").¹⁰

4. Benchmark Return

The "Benchmark Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day as the percentage difference between the Benchmark on such Dealing Day and the Benchmark at the beginning of the Performance Period.

5. Excess Return

The "Excess Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day and is the difference between the Share Class Return of the relevant Share Class and the Benchmark Return. There may be Excess Return even if the Net Asset Value per Share of the Share Class has not reached an all-time high at that time or if the performance of the Fund is negative, as long as the Share Class Return is greater than the Benchmark Return. If on any Dealing Day the difference between the Share Class Return and the Benchmark Return is zero or negative then there will be no Excess Return.

6. Underperformance

The term "underperformance" describes a situation which there is no Excess Return because the Share Class Return is equal to or less than the Benchmark Return.

¹⁰ The benchmark is provided by MSCI Limited, an administrator included in the ESMA register of benchmark administrators. The ACD maintains a written plan setting out the actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided.

Where there is underperformance, this does not necessarily indicate that the Share Class Return is a negative number. An example of this shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below during the Year 2 scenario.

Where there is an Excess Return, this does not necessarily indicate that the Share Class Return is a positive number. An example of this shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below during the Year 4 scenario.

No performance fee will be charged until any underperformance during the Performance Period has been fully recovered. An example of this is shown in the Performance Fee Illustrations below, covering Year 2-3 scenarios.

7. Performance Fee Calculation and Accrual

The performance fee is calculated as follows: the performance fee rate of 20% is multiplied by the Excess Return, multiplied by that Dealing Day's Net Asset Value for that Share Class. The performance fee is re-calculated each Dealing Day to reflect the performance of the Net Asset Value per Share against the Benchmark from the beginning of the Performance Period to the applicable Dealing Day.

An accrual for the performance fee is calculated on each Dealing Day and forms part of the Net Asset Value for each Share Class and therefore the performance fee accrual is reflected in the price of the Shares. The accrual is calculated on the basis of the performance of the Share Class from the beginning of the Performance Period to the Dealing Day. Any performance fee accrual made on a Dealing Day is superseded by any accrual made on the following Dealing Day until such time as the performance fee becomes payable. Any accrual for a performance fee shall be prorated to reflect any material movements in the number of Shares in issue.

The performance fee is only chargeable at the end of any Performance Period i.e. 31 December, and will be paid within one month of that date. If no performance fee has been charged since the launch of the Share Class, no performance fee will be payable until such time as there is an Excess Return and there is a performance fee accrual at the end of the Performance Period.

8. Performance Fee Illustrations

To illustrate the potential application of the performance fee, and by way of example only, four possible scenarios are set out below:

- (a) Year 1 – Between launch and 31 December, the MSCI All Countries World Index (with income reinvested) goes up by 10% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the Global Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 20% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at launch.

A performance fee will be payable at the end of Year 1 because the Fund has outperformed the index over that Performance Period. The performance fee will be calculated as follows:

The Excess Return on 31 December is 10% i.e. 20% – 10%. The actual performance fee rate will be the Excess Return of 10% multiplied by 20%. This means that the performance fee payable will be 2% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

- (b) Year 2 – Because a performance fee has been charged at the end of Year 1 a new Performance Period will begin from 1 January in Year 2. Between 1 January and 31 December of Year 2 the MSCI All Countries World Index (with income reinvested) goes up by 10% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the Global Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 5% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2.

No performance fee will be paid even though the performance of the Global Extended Alpha Fund has been positive and the Performance Period will continue into Year 3.

- (c) Year 3 – Because no performance fee was charged in Year 2 the performance of the Fund will continue to be measured from 1 January of Year 2. If between 1 January of Year 2 and 31 December of Year 3 (a two year period) the overall performance of the MSCI All Countries World Index (with income reinvested) goes down by 10% and over that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the Global Extended Alpha Fund goes up by 5% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2 then a performance fee will be payable but only after the underperformance in Year 2 has been recovered.

The Excess Return of the relevant Share Class over the Performance Period is equal to 15% i.e. (5% – (-10%)). On the basis of the formula used for Year 1 the performance fee chargeable at the end of Year 3 will be: 15% x 20% = 3% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

- (d) Year 4 – In year 4, the MSCI ACWI goes down by 6% and the performance of the Global Extended Alpha Fund goes down by 3%. Although the Fund has negative performance, a performance fee will be payable because the Fund has outperformed the Benchmark over the relevant Performance Period.

The Excess Return of the relevant Share Class over the Performance Period is equal to 3%. Because the Excess Return of the Fund is 3%, the actual performance fee rate will be the Excess Return of 3% multiplied by 20%. This means that the performance fee payable will be 0.60% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

You should note that, as shown in the Year 4 scenario above, a performance fee is still payable where the value of your investment has gone down, provided that the performance of the Benchmark has gone down more.

There is no maximum value on the performance fee that could be taken.

The MSCI ACWI is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of the both the developed and the emerging markets in the Americas, Europe/Middle East, and Asia/Pacific Regions.

If at any time an index which in the opinion of the ACD matches more effectively the spread requirements in the FCA Rules for UCITS schemes of a similar nature to the Global Extended Alpha Fund, the ACD may, by giving

not less than 60 days' written notice to the Shareholders, substitute that index for the one referred to above and make calculations on the basis of that new index instead.

Emerging Market Local Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.45%; Class 2 Shares: 0.75%; Class Z Shares: 0.60%.

UK Absolute Alpha Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.50%; Class 2 Shares: 1.00%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

In addition to the ACD's fee per annum described above the ACD shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of each Share Class a performance fee at a rate equal to 20% of the "Excess Return" of the Share Class, as further described below.

The performance fee shall be calculated and accrued as follows:

1. Performance Period

Each "Performance Period" starts on the day immediately following the end of the previous performance period, except that the first performance period shall start on the date of the first issue of the Shares in the relevant Class.

Each performance period ends on the first subsequent 31 December at which there is an Excess Return (unless 31 December is not a Dealing Day, in which case the Excess Return applicable shall be that calculated on the Dealing Day immediately before that 31 December).

2. Share Class Return

The "Share Class Return" is calculated for each Share Class on each Dealing Day, and is the percentage difference between the Net Asset Value per Share on such day and the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of the Performance Period.

3. Benchmark

The benchmark against which the performance of the Share Class is measured is the 3 month LIBOR (London Inter-Bank Offered Rate) (with income reinvested) (the "Benchmark").¹¹

4. Benchmark Return

The "Benchmark Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day as the percentage difference between the Benchmark on such Dealing Day and the Benchmark at the beginning of the Performance Period or, in the event that the Benchmark Return is negative, the Benchmark will be zero.

5. Excess Return

The "Excess Return" is calculated on each Dealing Day and is the difference between the Share Class Return of the relevant Share Class and the Benchmark Return. There may be Excess Return even if the Net Asset Value per Share of the Share Class has not reached an all-time high at that time. If on any Dealing Day the difference between the Share Class Return and the Benchmark Return is zero or negative then there will be no Excess Return.

6. Performance Fee Calculation and Accrual

The performance fee is calculated as follows: the performance fee rate of 20% is multiplied by the Excess Return, multiplied by that Dealing Day's Net Asset Value for that Share Class. The performance fee is re-calculated each Dealing Day to reflect the performance of the Net Asset Value per Share against the Benchmark Return from the beginning of the Performance Period to the applicable Dealing Day.

An accrual for the performance fee is calculated on each Dealing Day and forms part of the Net Asset Value for each Share Class and therefore the performance fee accrual is reflected in the price of the Shares. The accrual is calculated on the basis of the performance of the Share Class from the beginning of the Performance Period to the Dealing Day. Any performance fee accrual made on a Dealing Day is superseded by any accrual made on the following Dealing Day until such time as the performance fee becomes payable. Any accrual for a performance fee shall be prorated to reflect any material movements in the number of Shares in issue.

No performance fee will be charged until any underperformance during the Performance Period has been fully recovered. The term "underperformance" means that the difference between the Share Class Return of the relevant Share Class and the Benchmark Return is either nil or negative with no Excess Return.

The performance fee is only chargeable at the end of any Performance Period i.e. 31 December, and will be paid within one month of that date. If no performance fee has been charged since the launch of the Share Class, no performance fee will be payable until such time as there is an Excess Return and there is a performance fee accrual at the end of the Performance Period.

To illustrate the potential application of the performance fee, and by way of example only, three possible scenarios are set out below:

- (a) Year 1 – Between launch and 31 December, 3 Month LIBOR (with income reinvested) goes up by 2% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the UK Absolute Alpha Fund goes up by 3% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at launch.

A performance fee will be payable at the end of Year 1 because the Fund has outperformed the index over that Performance Period. The performance fee will be calculated as follows:

¹¹ The benchmark is provided by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited, an administrator included in the ESMA register of benchmark administrators. The ACD maintains a written plan

setting out the actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided.

The Excess Return on 31 December is 1% i.e. 3% – 2%. The actual performance fee rate will be the Excess Return of 1% multiplied by 20%. This means that the performance fee payable will be 0.2% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

- (b) Year 2 – Because a performance fee has been charged at the end of Year 1 a new Performance Period will begin from 1 January in Year 2. Between 1 January and 31 December of Year 2, 3 Month LIBOR goes up by 4% and in that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the UK Absolute Alpha Fund goes up by 3% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2.

No performance fee will be paid even though the performance of the UK Absolute Alpha Fund has been positive and the Performance Period will continue into Year 3.

- (c) Year 3 – Because no performance fee was charged in Year 2 the performance of the Fund will continue to be measured from 1 January of Year 2. If between 1 January of Year 2 and 31 December of Year 3 (a two year period) the overall performance of the 3 Month LIBOR (with income reinvested) goes up by 5% and over that same period the Net Asset Value per Share of the UK Absolute Alpha Fund goes up by 6.5% in comparison with the Net Asset Value per Share at the beginning of Year 2 then a performance fee will be payable but only after the underperformance in Year 2 has been recovered

The Excess Return of the relevant Share Class over the Performance Period is equal to 1.5% i.e. (6.5% – 5%). On the basis of the formula used for Year 1 the performance fee chargeable at the end of Year 3 will be: 1.5% x 20% = 0.3% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class.

There is no maximum value on the performance fee that could be charged.

3 month LIBOR is the rate at which banks in London can borrow money from other banks with the funds due to be repaid in three months. It is commonly used as a benchmark representation of wholesale interest rates.

If at any time an index which in the opinion of the ACD matches more effectively the spread requirements in the FCA Rules for UCITS schemes of a similar nature to the UK Absolute Alpha Fund, the ACD may, by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Shareholders, substitute that index for the one referred to above and make calculations on the basis of that index.

US Equity Income Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 1.5%; Class 2 Shares: 1.0%; Class L Shares: 0.60%; Class Z Shares: 0.75%.

Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 0.75%; Class 2 Shares: 0.40%; Class Z Shares: 0.40%.

Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 0.45%; Class 2 Shares: 0.40%; Class Y Shares: 0.25%; Class Z Shares: 0.40%.

UK Fixed Interest Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 0.40%; Class 2 Shares: 0.30%; Class Z Shares: 0.25%.

UK Index Linked Fund

The ACD's fee per annum for all Shares in this Fund, calculated on a mid-market basis, accruing daily and payable monthly, is as follows:

Class 1 Shares: 0.45%; Class D Shares: 0.45%; Class 2 Shares: 0.35%.

Fees and expenses of the ACD

The ACD is also entitled to all reasonable, properly vouched, out of pocket expenses incurred in the performance of its duties, including stamp duty on transactions in Shares.

Where the investment objective of a Fund is to treat the generation of income as a higher priority than capital growth, or the generation of income and capital growth have equal priority, all or part of the ACD's fee may be charged against capital instead of against income. This will only be done with the approval of the Depositary and applies to the following Funds:

- Emerging Market Local Fund
- Global Equity Income Fund
- UK Equity Alpha Income Fund
- US Equity Income Fund

This treatment of the ACD's fee will increase the amount of income available for distribution to Shareholders in the Fund concerned, but may result in capital erosion or may constrain capital growth.

In addition, all or part of other fees and expenses of the Company may be charged against capital instead of against income, but only insofar as income is insufficient to meet those fees and expenses and only where the Fund allows charging against capital instead of against income. The US Equity Income Fund may charge fees and expenses against capital even where the Fund has sufficient income to meet those fees and expenses.

The Company will charge such fees and expenses to capital in order to manage the level of income paid and/or available to Shareholders. This may result in capital erosion or may constrain capital growth and will only be done with the approval of the Depositary, subject always to the FCA Rules.

The performance fee by its nature is a capital charge, and is therefore charged to capital. The implications on the performance fee upon the winding up of a Fund during a performance period are set out in the section 'Winding up of the Company or a Fund of the Company'.

If a Class's expenses in any period exceed the income the ACD may take that excess from the capital property attributable to that Class up to the full amount of that excess.

The ACD may not introduce a new category of remuneration for its services to be paid out of the Scheme Property of the Company without obtaining prior approval of the Shareholders by way of resolution. Additionally, no increase to a current rate or amount of remuneration payable to the ACD or an associate (as defined in the FCA Rules) out of the Scheme Property of the Company or any material change to any other type of payment out of the Scheme Property of the Company can be implemented without the ACD giving no less than 60 days' prior written notification to the Shareholders.

Stock lending

The Company may engage in stock lending arrangements with the Custodian, acting as stock lending agent on behalf of the Depositary. Under an agreement between the Company, the Depositary, the Investment Manager and the Custodian, the Custodian is entitled to a payment for providing stock lending services to the Company. The fee payable to the Custodian is calculated as a percentage of the gross income from stock lending and will be 12.5% of the income generated by the stock lending activity. The remaining amount of income that is generated by virtue of the stock lending activity is then applied to the Scheme Property of the Company being 87.5%.

Investment Manager's fee

The Investment Manager's fees and expenses (plus VAT thereon if applicable) will be paid by the ACD out of its remuneration under the ACD Agreement.

Depositary's fee

The Depositary's remuneration, which is payable out of the assets of each Fund, is a periodic charge at such annual percentage rate of 0.01% being paid on the same basis as the ACD's annual management charge.

The ACD will notify the Shareholders in writing prior to the change coming into force for a time period in accordance with FCA Rules for any material increase to the rates set out above.

The Depositary is also entitled to receive out of the property of each Fund remuneration for performing or arranging for the performance of such functions as the ACD and the Depositary may from time to time agree, being functions conferred on the Depositary by the Instrument of Incorporation or the FCA Rules. The Depositary's remuneration under this paragraph shall accrue when the relevant transaction or other dealing is effected and shall be paid in arrears on the next following date on which payment of the Depositary's periodic charge is to be made or as soon as practicable thereafter. Currently the Depositary does not receive any remuneration under this paragraph.

Depositary's expenses

In addition to the remuneration referred to above, the Depositary is entitled to receive reimbursement for expenses properly incurred by it in the discharge of its duties or exercising any of the powers conferred upon it in relation to the Company and each Fund, subject to approval by the ACD.

The Depositary has appointed Citibank N.A. as the Custodian of the property of the Funds and is entitled to receive reimbursement of the Custodian's fees as an expense of each Fund. Citibank N.A.'s remuneration for acting as Custodian is calculated at an ad valorem rate determined by the territory or country in which the assets of each Fund are held. Currently, the lowest rate is 0.002% and the highest rate is 0.44%. In addition, the Custodian makes a transaction charge determined by the territory or country in which the transaction is effected. Currently, these transaction charges range from £3 to £90 per transaction.

Any material increase to the Custodian's charges set out above will be subject to the agreement of the Depositary and the ACD, and the ACD will give prior written notice to the Shareholders in accordance with the FCA Rules.

The Depositary is also entitled to be reimbursed out of the property of each Fund in respect of remuneration charged by the Custodian for such services as the ACD, the Depositary and the Custodian may from time to time agree, being services delegated to the Custodian by the Depositary in performing or arranging for the performance of the functions conferred on the Depositary by the Instrument of Incorporation or the FCA Rules. Remuneration charged under this paragraph shall accrue when the relevant transaction or other dealing is effected and shall be paid in arrears. Currently, the Custodian does not receive any remuneration under this paragraph. The following further expenses may also be paid out of the property of each Fund:

- (a) all charges imposed by, and any expenses of, any agents appointed by the Depositary to assist in the discharge of its duties;
- (b) all charges and expenses incurred in connection with the collection and distribution of income;
- (c) all charges and expenses incurred in relation to the preparation of the Depositary's annual report to Shareholders; and
- (d) all charges and expenses incurred in relation to stock lending.

Subject to current HM Revenue & Customs regulations, Value Added Tax at the prevailing rate may be payable in addition to the Depositary's remuneration, the Custodian's remuneration and the above expenses.

Allocation of fees and expenses between Funds

All the above fees, duties and charges (other than those borne by the ACD) will be charged to the Fund in respect of which they were incurred but where an expense is not considered to be attributable to any one Fund, the expense will normally be allocated to all Funds pro-rata to the NAV of the Funds, although the ACD has discretion to allocate these fees and expenses in a manner which it considers fair to Shareholders generally.

The Ongoing Charges Figure ('OCF')

The OCF is the European standard method of disclosing the charges of a share class of a fund based on the last year's expenses and may vary from year to year. It includes charges such as the Fund's annual management charge, registration fee, custody fees and distribution cost but ordinarily excludes the costs of buying or selling assets for the Fund. The Key Investor Information Document contains the current OCF for each Fund.

Instrument of Incorporation

The Instrument of Incorporation of the Company (which is available for inspection at the ACD's offices or at ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory) contains, inter alia, provisions to the following effect:

1. Share capital

- (a) The Company may from time to time issue Shares of different Classes in respect of a Fund, and the ACD may by resolution from time to time create additional Classes in respect of a Fund (whether or not falling within one of the Classes in existence on incorporation).
- (b) The ACD may by a resolution from time to time create additional Funds with such investment objectives and such restrictions as to geographic area, economic sector, monetary zone or category of transferable security or otherwise, and denominated in such currencies, as the ACD may from time to time determine.
- (c) The Company may issue 'Limited Issue Shares' in respect of any Fund.
- (d) The special rights attaching to a Class are not (unless otherwise expressly provided by the conditions of issue of such Shares) deemed to be varied by:
 - (i) the creation, allotment or issue of further Shares of any Class ranking *pari passu* with them;
 - (ii) the switch of Shares of any Class into Shares of another Class;
 - (iii) the creation, allotment, issue or redemption of Shares of another Class within the same Fund, provided that the interests of that other Class in the Fund represent fairly the financial contributions and benefits of Shareholders of that Class;
 - (iv) the creation, allotment, issue or redemption of Shares of another Fund;
 - (v) the exercise by the ACD of its powers to re-allocate assets, liabilities, expenses, costs or charges not attributable to one Fund or to terminate a Fund;
 - (vi) the passing of any resolution at a meeting of another Fund which does not relate to the Fund in which the Class is interested; or
 - (vii) any agreement by the ACD or the Investment Manager for the time being of any Fund to suffer a reduction in its fees, in respect of that Fund, for any period.

2. Transfer of Shares

- (a) All transfers of registered Shares must be effected by transfer in writing in any usual or common form or in any other form as may be approved by the ACD.
- (b) No instrument of transfer may be given in respect of more than one Class.
- (c) In the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom a Share is to be transferred may not exceed four.
- (d) In the case of Class Q Shares, Class W Shares, Class X Shares and Class Y Shares, shareholders must be Eligible Shareholders.

3. Income

The following provisions apply in respect of Shares in issue in respect of the Funds available in the Company:

- (a) An allocation of income (whether annual or interim) to be made in respect of each Share issued by the Company or sold by the ACD during the accounting period in respect of which that income allocation is made shall be of the same amount as the allocation to be made in respect of the other Shares of the same Class issued in respect of the same Fund but shall where appropriate include a capital sum ('income equalisation') representing the ACD's best estimate of the amount of income included in the price of that Share, being either the actual amount of income included in the issue price of that Share or an amount arrived at by taking the aggregate of the amounts of income included in the price in respect of Shares of that Class issued or sold to Shareholders in the annual or interim accounting period in question and dividing that aggregate amount by the number of such Shares and applying the resultant average to each of the Shares in question.
- (b) Each allocation of income made in respect of any Fund at a time when more than one Class is in issue in respect of that Fund shall be done by reference to the relevant holders' proportionate interests in the Scheme Property of the Fund in question. These will be ascertained for each Class as follows:
 - (i) A notional account will be maintained for each Class. Each account will be referred to as a 'Proportion Account'.
 - (ii) The word 'proportion' in this context means the proportion, which the balance on a Proportion Account at the relevant time bears to the balance on all the Proportion Accounts of a Fund

at that time. The proportionate interest of a Class of Share in the assets and income of a Fund is its "proportion".

(iii) There will be credited to a Proportion Account:

- The subscription money (excluding any initial charges) for the issue of Shares of the relevant Class;
- that Class's proportion of the amount by which the NAV of the Fund exceeds the total subscription money for all Shares in the Fund;
- that Class's proportion of the Fund's income received and receivable; and
- any notional tax benefit under paragraph (v) below.

(iv) There will be debited to a Proportion Account:

- the redemption payment for the cancellation of Shares of the relevant Class;
- the Class's proportion of the amount by which the NAV of the Fund falls short of the total subscription money for all Shares in the Fund;
- all distributions of income (including equalisation) made to Shareholders of that Class;
- all costs, charges and expenses incurred solely in respect of that Class;
- that Class's share of the costs, charges and expenses incurred in respect of that Class and one or more other Classes in the Fund, but not in respect of the Fund as a whole;
- that Class's proportion of the costs, charges and expenses incurred in respect of or attributable to the Fund as a whole; and
- any notional tax liability under paragraph (v) below.

(v) Tax liabilities and tax benefits are assessed by the HMRC on each Fund as a whole. Any Fund tax liability or benefit will be allocated between Classes on a just and reasonable basis so as not to materially prejudice any Class. The allocation will be carried out by the ACD in consultation with the auditors.

(vi) Where a Class is denominated in a currency which is not the base currency, the balance on the Proportion Account shall be converted into the base currency in order to ascertain the proportions of all Classes. Conversions between currencies shall be at a rate of exchange decided by the ACD as being a

rate that is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of Shareholders or potential Shareholders.

(vii) The Proportion Accounts are memorandum accounts maintained for the purpose of calculating proportions. They do not represent debts from the Company to Shareholders or the other way round.

(viii) Each credit and debit to a Proportion Account shall be allocated to that account on the basis of that Class's proportion immediately before the allocation. All such adjustments shall be made as are necessary, to ensure that on no occasion on which the proportions are ascertained is any amount counted more than once.

(ix) When Shares are issued thereafter each such Share shall represent the same proportionate interest in the Scheme Property of the relevant Fund as each other Share of the same category and Class then in issue in respect of that Fund.

(x) The Company shall allocate the amount available for income allocation (calculated in accordance with the FCA Rules) between the Shares in issue relating to the relevant Fund according to the respective proportionate interests in the Scheme Property of the Fund represented by the Shares in issue at the Valuation Point in question.

4. Number of directors

Unless otherwise determined by an extraordinary resolution of Shareholders the number of directors shall not at any time exceed one.

5. Removal of ACD

The Company may by ordinary resolution remove the ACD before the expiration of its period of office, notwithstanding anything in the Instrument of Incorporation or in any agreement between the Company and the ACD, but the removal will not take effect until the FCA have approved it and a new ACD approved by the FCA has been appointed.

6. Proceedings at general meetings

(a) The duly authorised representative of the Depositary will nominate the chairman at general meetings. If the nominated chairman is not present within a reasonable time after the time appointed for holding the meeting and willing to act as the chairman, the Shareholders present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

(b) The chairman of any quorate meeting may with the consent of the meeting adjourn the meeting from time to time (or without date) and from place to place, and if he is directed by the meeting to adjourn he must do so. No business can be transacted at an adjourned meeting which might not lawfully have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(c) The Shareholders have rights under the FCA Rules to demand a poll. In addition to these, a poll may be demanded by the chairman of the

meeting or by the ACD on any resolution put to the vote of a general meeting.

- (d) Unless a poll is required, a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the minute book or computer record of proceedings shall be conclusive evidence of that fact. If a poll is required, it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman may direct.
- (e) The chairman may take any action he considers appropriate for, for example, the safety of people attending a general meeting, the proper and orderly conduct of the general meeting or in order to reflect the wishes of the majority.

7. Corporations acting by representatives

- (a) Any corporation which is a Shareholder may by resolution of its directors or other governing body and in respect of any Share or Shares of which it is the holder authorise such individual as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any general meeting of the Shareholders or of any Class meeting or Fund meeting. The individual so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of such corporation as the corporation could exercise in respect of such Share or Shares if it were an individual Shareholder.
- (b) Any corporation which is a director of the Company may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise such individual as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any general meeting of the Shareholders, or of any Class meeting or Fund meeting of the directors. The person so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers at such meeting on behalf of such corporation as the corporation could exercise if it were an individual director.

8. Class meetings and Fund meetings

The provisions of the Instrument of Incorporation relating to meetings shall apply to Class meetings and Fund meetings in the same way as they apply to general meetings.

9. Instrument of Incorporation

- (a) The Instrument of Incorporation may be amended by resolution of the ACD to the extent permitted by the FCA Rules.
- (b) In the event of any conflict arising between any provision of the Instrument of Incorporation and either the OEIC Regulations or the FCA Rules, the OEIC Regulations and the FCA Rules will prevail.

10. Indemnity

The Instrument of Incorporation contains provisions indemnifying every director, other officer and auditor against liability in certain circumstances otherwise than in respect of negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust, and indemnifying the Depositary against liability in certain circumstances otherwise than in respect of failure to exercise due care and diligence.

Shareholder meetings and voting rights

Annual general meeting

In accordance with The Open-Ended Investment Companies (Amendment) Regulations 2005, the ACD has elected to dispense with the holding of annual general meetings. The ACD has given the required notice of 60 days to the Shareholders in respect of this election and has received the approval of the FCA to dispense with annual general meetings.

Requisitions of meetings

The ACD may requisition a general meeting at any time.

Shareholders may also requisition a general meeting of the Company. A requisition by Shareholders must state the objects of the meeting, be dated, be signed by Shareholders who, at the date of the requisition, are registered as holding not less than one-tenth in value of all Shares then in issue and the requisition must be deposited at the head office of the Company. The ACD must convene a general meeting no later than eight weeks after receipt of such requisition.

Notice and quorum

Shareholders will receive at least 14 days' written notice of a Shareholder's meeting and are entitled to be counted in the quorum and vote at such meeting either in person or by proxy or in the case of a body corporate by a duly authorised representative. The quorum for a meeting is two Shareholders, present in person or by proxy. The quorum for an adjourned meeting is one Shareholder present in person or by proxy or in the case of a body corporate by a duly authorised representative. Notices of meetings and adjourned meetings will be sent to Shareholders at their registered address.

Voting rights

At a meeting of Shareholders, on a show of hands every Shareholder who (being an individual) is present in person or (being a corporation) is present by its representative properly authorised in that regard, has one vote.

On a poll vote, a Shareholder may vote either in person or by proxy. The voting rights attaching to each Share are such proportion of the voting rights attached to all the Shares in issue that the price of the Share bears to the aggregate price(s) of all the Shares in issue at the date seven days before the notice of meeting is sent out.

A Shareholder entitled to more than one vote need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast all the votes he uses in the same way.

Except where the FCA Rules or the Instrument of Incorporation of the Company require an extraordinary resolution (which needs 75% of the votes cast at the meeting to be in favour if the resolution is to be passed) any resolution required by the FCA Rules will be passed by a simple majority of the votes validly cast for and against the resolution.

The ACD may not be counted in the quorum for a meeting and neither the ACD nor any associate (as defined in the FCA Rules) of the ACD is entitled to vote at any meeting of the Company except in respect of Shares which the ACD or associate holds on behalf of or jointly with a person who, if the

registered Shareholder, would be entitled to vote and from whom the ACD or associate has received voting instructions.

'Shareholders' in this context means Shareholders on the date seven days before the notice of the relevant meeting is sent out but excludes holders who are known to the ACD not to be Shareholders at the time of the meeting.

Class and Fund meetings

The above provisions, unless the context otherwise requires, apply to Class meetings and meetings of Funds as they apply to general meetings of Shareholders but by reference to Shares of the Class or Fund concerned and the Shareholders and prices of such Shares.

Variation of Class rights

The rights attached to a Class or Fund may not be varied without the sanction of a resolution passed at a meeting of Shareholders of that Class or Fund by a 75% majority of those votes validly cast for and against such resolution.

Taxation

General

The information given under this heading does not constitute legal or tax advice and prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers as to the implications of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, switching or disposing of Shares under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they may be subject to tax. The following is based on law and practice as at the date of this Prospectus and may be subject to change.

The Company

The Funds are sub-funds of an open-ended investment company to which the Authorised Investment Funds (Tax) Regulations 2006 currently apply. Each Fund will be treated as a separate entity for UK tax purposes.

The Funds are exempt from UK tax on capital gains realised on the disposal of investments including interest paying securities and derivatives held within them.

Dividends received from UK and overseas companies are taxable when received by a Fund unless each dividend falls into one of five exemptions. The most relevant exemption will be that which exempts distributions in respect of portfolio holdings (holdings of 10% or less). It is anticipated that the majority of dividends will be exempt in the hands of the Funds. However, where the availability of treaty relief on withholding tax on overseas dividends from certain countries is unavailable because of a "subject to tax" clause in the relevant double tax treaty, a Fund may elect for dividends from these countries to be treated as taxable income. These dividends and all other income received by a Fund (e.g. interest income) will be subject to tax, currently at 20% after relief for expenses.

To the extent that a Fund receives income from, or realises a gain on investments issued in certain countries, and elects for those overseas dividends to be treated as taxable income for foreign withholding or other foreign taxes suffered on the overseas dividends, this could be used to offset against the corporate tax liability of the Fund.

In respect of any Fund which invests more than 60% of the market value of all investments held by that Fund in, broadly, interest bearing assets, such as debt securities, money placed at interest (other than cash awaiting investment) building society shares or holdings in unit trusts, ICVCs or offshore funds with similar holdings (for example, certain of the 'bond Funds'), such Fund may distribute or accumulate income as yearly interest. The amount of such income whether distributed or accumulated will be deducted from the income of the Fund in computing its liability to corporation tax.

The Funds will be managed so as to be eligible as ISA investments.

Stamp Duty Reserve Tax ('SDRT')

An SDRT liability may be payable by the Funds which invest in assets liable to SDRT (e.g. UK shares) or in respect of any transfers of assets between Funds.

UK Shareholders

The following summary applies to holders of Shares who are resident in the UK for tax purposes.

Shareholders' income

(i) Interest distributions

UK resident individuals will be taxable on the sum of gross interest distributions received and accumulations made during the relevant tax year. Such distributions are paid under deduction of income tax at a rate of 20%, and individuals paying tax at the basic rate on such income will not be subject to further taxation. Non-taxpayers will be entitled to claim a repayment of the full amount of the tax. Investors whose total taxable income including savings income falls within the starting rate band will be able to claim back part of the tax deducted. However higher rate and additional rate taxpayers will have further tax to pay on the gross distribution. The amount will depend on the tax rate applicable to their specific circumstances.

A personal savings allowance was introduced from 6 April 2016. UK tax resident individuals whose income is within the basic rate band will be able to earn the first £1,000 of savings income tax-free. Higher rate tax payers will be able to earn the first £500 savings income with no tax payable. Basic rate and higher rate tax payers whose total savings income is within the annual personal savings allowance can reclaim the tax withheld from the HM Revenue & Customs.

All interest distributions have been made gross since 6 April 2017 so no tax will be deducted from any interest distributions. As a result, where individuals' gross interest distributions exceed their personal savings allowances detailed above, then they will be liable to pay income tax at their marginal rates (i.e. 20% for basic rate taxpayers, 40% for higher rate and 45% for additional rate taxpayers) on the excess amount.

Prior to 5 April 2017, unless corporate Shareholders could satisfy the ACD that they were beneficially entitled to the income and were UK resident or acting through a UK branch subject to UK corporation tax on the income, interest distributions and accumulations were paid net of income tax at 20%. Where income tax has been deducted, corporate Shareholders may be entitled to a credit for the tax treated as paid.

Shareholders who are within the charge to UK corporation tax should be aware that where such an investor holds an interest in a Fund and that Fund fails, at any time in an accounting period in which the investor holds its interest, to satisfy the "qualifying investments test", the investor is required to treat its interest for that accounting period as if it were rights under a creditor relationship for the purposes of the "loan relationships" regime (which governs the United Kingdom taxation of most forms of corporate debt) contained in the United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009. A Fund fails to satisfy the qualifying investments test at any time when its investments consist as to more than 60 per cent by market value of, inter alia, government and corporate debt securities, money placed at interest, certain derivative contracts or holdings in collective investment schemes which do not themselves satisfy the qualifying investment test. Corporate Shareholders would in these circumstances be required to account for their interest in the Fund under the loan relationships regime, in which case all returns on their Funds in the relevant accounting period (including gains and losses) would be taxed or relieved as income receipt or expense on a "fair value" basis. Such Shareholders might therefore, depending upon their particular circumstances, incur a charge to UK corporation tax on an unrealised increase in the value of their Shares (or obtain relief against UK corporation tax for an unrealised diminution in the value of their Shares).

(ii) Dividend Distributions

A Fund that makes distributions or accumulations will be treated as dividends of a UK company and will comprise dividend income for UK tax purposes. An individual recipient of a dividend distribution or accumulation was entitled to a notional tax credit of 10% of the gross dividend up to April 2016. This tax credit is sufficient to cover the liability of taxpayers liable to pay tax at the basic rate of tax on savings income. Higher rate taxpayers are taxed at 32.5% and additional rate taxpayers are taxed at 37.5% on the gross dividend against which the 10% tax credit can be credited and will have further tax to pay. It is no longer possible for shareholders who hold their units in ISAs to reclaim the 10% tax credit. Non-taxpayers were not entitled to reclaim the tax credit.

The 10% dividend tax credit was abolished in April 2016. Instead a dividend tax allowance has been introduced. From 6 April 2018, the dividend allowance was reduced to £2,000. The rates of tax on dividend income received above the dividend tax allowance of £2,000 will be 7.5% for basic rate taxpayers, 32.5% for higher rate taxpayers and 38.1% for additional rate taxpayers. Unitholders who hold their units in ISAs will be unaffected.

The income corporate Shareholders receive from a dividend distribution or accumulation is streamed into franked, unfranked and foreign income, according to the underlying gross income of the Fund. The proportion which is derived from UK and overseas dividends that fall into one of five tax exemptions is treated as franked investment income and is generally not subject to further tax unless taxed on the Shareholder as part of its trade. The income derived from all other sources (e.g. interest income, dividends which do not qualify for exemption or which a Fund has elected to tax or offshore income gains on the disposal of offshore funds without reporting funds status) is treated as an annual payment paid under deduction of income tax at the rate of 20%. The Shareholder will be subject to tax on the grossed up amount but will be entitled to a credit for tax treated as paid. Whilst this amount can be wholly offset against the corporation tax liability of the Shareholder,

the maximum amount of tax which can be reclaimed by the corporate Shareholder is limited to their proportion of the Fund's net liability to corporation tax in respect of gross income.

Capital gains tax

Shareholders who are resident in the UK for tax purposes may be liable to capital gains tax or, if companies, corporation tax on chargeable gains ("CGT"). The redemption, sale, switching or transfer of Shares, being chargeable assets, may constitute a disposal or part disposal for the purposes of UK CGT. For individuals there is an annual exempt amount (for the 2019-2020 tax year of £12,000). From 6 April 2016, the rate of 10% is applied to all chargeable gains in excess of the annual exempt amount for basic rate tax payers. For higher rate and additional rate tax payers a rate of 20% is applied to all chargeable gains in excess of the annual exempt amount. For a corporate Shareholder indexation relief will be allowed as a deduction from the gain calculated by reference to the period the asset was held and its initial cost. The corporate Shareholder indexation relief was frozen from 1 January 2018.

Shareholders subject to UK corporation tax may need to treat their shareholdings in a 'bond' Fund as a creditor relationship subject to a mark-to-market basis of accounting.

An exchange of Shares of one class for Shares of another class within a Fund may constitute for UK taxation purposes a reorganisation of the Fund within section 127 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, in which case a UK resident Shareholder who exchanges one class of Share for another class of Shares within a Fund would not be treated as making a disposal of Shares giving rise to a chargeable gain or allowable loss, but instead would be treated as having acquired such new class of Shares at the same time and for the same price at which the original class of Shares were originally acquired. The above treatment may apply if there are switches from one class of Share for another class of Share within a Fund except when transferring to or from Hedged Share Classes.

Inheritance tax ('IHT')

Investors are potentially subject to UK inheritance tax on their investment in the Funds.

Income equalisation

When the first income distribution is received it may include an amount known as equalisation. The amount representing the income equalisation in the Share's price is a return of capital and is not taxable in the hands of Shareholders. This amount should be deducted from the cost of Shares in computing capital gains realised on their disposal.

Income equalisation is applied for all the Funds.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Pursuant to U.S. withholding provisions commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act 2010 ("FATCA"), a Foreign Financial Institution ("FFI") is under an obligation to broadly collect and provide information regarding US account holders (which includes certain equity and debt holders as well as certain account holders that are non US entities with US owners). An FFI is a non-US entity that either (i) accepts deposits in the ordinary course of business or (ii) holds financial assets for the account of others as a

substantial portion of its business or (iii) is engaged primarily in the business of investing or trading in securities or partnership interests or (iv) is an insurance company or a holding company that is a member of an expanded affiliated group where the insurance company or holding company is obligated to make payments with respect to a cash value insurance or annuity contract or (v) is an entity that is a holding company or treasury centre that is part of an expanded affiliated group that includes a depository institution, custodial institution, investment entity or is formed in connection with or availed by a collective investment vehicle or any similar investment vehicle established with an investment strategy of investing, reinvesting or trading in financial assets.

The FATCA legislation imposes a withholding tax of 30% on withholdable payments and in the future on foreign passthru payments made to a non-US entity that are not an FFI unless such entity provides the withholding agent with certification identifying the substantial US owners of the entity, which includes any US Person who directly or indirectly owns a percentage (depending on jurisdiction) of the entity, or an exception applies. In order to avoid incurring withholding tax on withholdable payments, certain information regarding the direct and indirect investors in the fund will need to be disclosed.

Please note that the ACD has determined that US Persons are not permitted to own Shares in the Funds.

Automatic exchange of information

The Common Reporting Standard ('CRS'), which came into effect in stages, starting from 1 January 2016, was developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ('OECD'). The CRS has been adopted in the UK by The International Tax Compliance Regulations 2015, and may require the Funds to report account holder information to HMRC about Shareholders. HMRC will in turn pass this information onto the competent authorities with which it has an agreement.

Winding up of the Company or a Fund of the Company

The Company shall not be wound up except as an unregistered company under Part V of the Insolvency Act 1986 or under the FCA Rules. A Fund may only be wound up under the FCA Rules.

Where the Company or a Fund are to be wound up under the FCA Rules, such winding up may only be commenced following approval by the FCA. The FCA may only give such approval if the ACD provides a statement (following an investigation into the affairs of the Company) either that the Company will be able to meet its liabilities within 12 months of the date of the statement or that the Company will be unable to do so. The Company may not be wound up under the FCA Rules if there is a vacancy in the position of ACD at the relevant time.

The Company or a Fund may be wound up under the FCA Rules if:

- (a) an extraordinary resolution to that effect is passed by Shareholders; or
- (b) the period (if any) fixed for the duration of the Company or a particular Fund by the Instrument of Incorporation expires, or the event (if any) occurs on the occurrence of which the Instrument of Incorporation provides that the Company or a particular Fund is to be wound up

(for example, if the share capital of the Company is below its prescribed minimum or (in relation to any Fund), except the American Extended Alpha Fund, the Global Extended Alpha Fund and the UK Absolute Alpha Fund, the NAV of the Fund is less than £10 million and in relation to the American Extended Alpha Fund, the UK Absolute Alpha and the Global Extended Alpha Fund, the NAV of the Fund is less than £20 million, or if a change in the laws or regulations of any country means that, in the ACD's opinion, it is desirable to terminate the Fund); or

- (c) on the date of effect stated in any agreement by the FCA to a request by the ACD for the revocation of the authorisation order in respect of the Company or the relevant Fund.

On the occurrence of any of the above:

- (a) COLL 5 relating to 'Investment and Borrowing Powers', COLL 6.2 relating to 'Dealing' and COLL 6.3 relating to 'Valuation and Pricing' will cease to apply to the Company or the particular Fund;
- (b) the Company will cease to issue and cancel Shares in the Company or the particular Fund and the ACD shall cease to sell or redeem Shares or arrange for the Company to issue or cancel them for the Company or the particular Fund;
- (c) no transfer of a Share shall be registered and no other change to the register shall be made without the sanction of the ACD;
- (d) the date of winding up will constitute the end of the performance fee period (if relevant to the respective Fund) and the ACD will reserve the right to take a fee equal to 20% of any outperformance over the index hurdle rate from the commencement of the performance fee period until the date of winding up;
- (e) where the Company is being wound up, the Company shall cease to carry on its business except in so far as it is beneficial for the winding up of the Company;
- (f) the corporate status and powers of the Company and, subject to the provisions of (a) and (e) above, the powers of the ACD shall remain until the Company is dissolved.

The ACD shall, as soon as practicable after the Company or the Fund falls to be wound up, realise the assets and meet the liabilities of the Company and, after paying out or retaining adequate provision for all liabilities properly payable and retaining provision for the costs of winding up, arrange for the Depositary to make one or more interim distributions out of the proceeds to Shareholders proportionately to their rights to participate in the Scheme Property of the Company or the Fund. In the case of the Company the ACD shall also publish notice of the commencement of the winding up of the Company in the London Gazette. When the ACD has caused all of the Scheme Property to be realised and all of the liabilities of the Company or the particular Fund to be realised, the ACD shall arrange for the Depositary to also make a final distribution to Shareholders on or prior to the date on which

the final account is sent to Shareholders of any balance remaining in proportion to their holdings in the Company or the particular Fund.

As soon as reasonably practicable after completion of the winding up of the Company or the particular Fund, the ACD shall notify the FCA that it has done so.

On completion of a winding up of the Company, the Company will be dissolved and any money (including unclaimed distributions) standing to the account of the Company, will be paid into court within one month of dissolution.

Following the completion of a winding up of either the Company or a Fund, the ACD must prepare a final account showing how the winding up took place and how the Scheme Property was distributed. The auditors of the Company shall make a report in respect of the final account stating their opinion as to whether the final account has been properly prepared. This final account and the auditors' report must be sent to the FCA and to each Shareholder within two months of the termination of the winding up.

General information

Accounting periods

The annual accounting period of the Company ends each year on 30 April (the accounting reference date). The interim accounting period ends each year on 31 October.

Income distributions

Distributions of income are made in respect of the income available for allocation in each accounting period and are made only by Funds in respect of which there are Income Shares.

Distribution of income will be allocated on a specific date (or dates) during the year (the 'XD Date'). The registered holder of the Share on the XD Date will be entitled to receive the income for that Share. Shareholders will only be entitled to receive distributions of income if Shares have been registered in their name on the XD Date. The XD Date(s) and Payment Date(s) for each Fund are set out in the following table: Payment of the income will normally be made on the 'Payment Date'.

Fund Name	XD Dates	Payment Dates
American Extended Alpha Fund	1-May	30-Jun
China Opportunities Fund	1-May	30-Jun
Emerging Market Local Fund	1-May & 1-Nov	30-Jun & 31-Dec
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund	1-May	30-Jun
Global Equity Income Fund (Shares other than Class M: quarterly paying Shares)*	1-Feb, 1-May, 1-Aug & 1-Nov	31-Mar, 30-Jun, 30-Sept & 31-Dec
Global Equity Income Fund (Class M: monthly paying Shares)*	First business day of each month	Last business day of each month
Global Extended Alpha Fund	1-May	30-Jun
Global Focus Fund	1-May	30-Jun
Pan European Focus Fund	1-May	30-Jun
Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	First business day of each month	Last business day of each month
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	First business day of each month	Last business day of each month
UK Absolute Alpha Fund	1-May	30-Jun
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund	1-May & 1-Nov	30-Jun & 31-Dec
UK Extended Alpha Fund	1-May	30-Jun
UK Fixed Interest Fund	1-May & 1-Nov	30-Jun & 31-Dec
UK Index Linked Fund	1-May & 1-Nov	30-Jun & 31-Dec
UK Mid 250 Fund	1-May	30-Jun
UK Sustainable Equity Fund	1-May & 1-Nov	30-Jun & 31-Dec
US Equity Income Fund	1-Feb, 1-May, 1-Aug & 1-Nov	31-Mar, 30-Jun, 30-Sept & 31-Dec

* For the Global Equity Income Fund, Shareholders will receive dividends on a quarterly basis if they have invested in Shares other than Class M Shares and on a monthly basis if they have invested in Class M Shares.

In the event that the Payment Date is not a business day in England and Wales, payments will normally be made on the business day immediately before the Payment Date. Any distribution may be paid by (i) crossed cheque, warrant or money order and may be remitted by post to the registered address of the persons entitled to such monies or to such person and to such address as those persons may direct in writing or (ii) any other usual or common banking method (including, without limitation, direct credit, bank transfer and electronic funds transfer) and to or through such person or such persons as the relevant person may direct in writing. No distributions of income will be made in respect of Funds for which there are only Accumulation Shares. The amount available for allocation in any accounting period is calculated by taking the aggregate of the income received or receivable for the account of the relevant Fund in respect of that period, and deducting the charges and expenses of the relevant Fund paid or payable out of income in respect of that accounting period. The ACD then makes such other adjustments as it considers appropriate (and after consulting

the auditors as appropriate) in relation to taxation, income equalisation, income unlikely to be received within 12 months following the relevant income allocation date, income which should not be accounted for on an accrual basis because of lack of information as to how it accrues, transfers between the income and capital account and any other adjustments (including for amortisation) which the ACD considers appropriate after consulting the auditors.

Annual report and financial statements

Annual long report and financial statements of the Company will be made available and published within four months of the close of each annual accounting period and half-yearly long report and financial statements will be published within two months of the close of each interim accounting period.

The ACD will make the short report which details performance and activities of a Fund over the accounting period available on the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com. The ACD will provide hard copies of the short reports to Shareholders upon request.

Risk management

Upon request, the ACD will provide further information relating to the quantitative limits applying in the risk management of any Fund and the methods used.

Documents of the Company

The following documents may be inspected free of charge between 9.30 am and 4.30 pm (UK time) on every business day at the offices of the ACD at Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG:

- (a) the most recent annual and half-yearly reports of the Company;
- (b) the Instrument of Incorporation (and any amending Instrument of Incorporation); and
- (c) the Risk Management Policy.

Material contracts

The following contracts, not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, have been entered into by the Company and are, or may be, material: the agreement dated 21 July 2014 between the Company and the ACD, the Depositary Agreement effective from 18 March 2016 and an agreement dated 21 July 2014 between the Company, the ACD and TAML and the agreement effective from 21 May 2019 between the Company, the ACD and CMIA.

Brief summaries of the ACD Agreement, the Investment Management Agreement and the Depositary Agreement are provided in the section with the heading 'Management and administration'.

Additional information

The FCA Rules contain provisions on conflicts of interest governing any transaction concerning the Company which is carried out by or with any 'affected person', an expression which covers the Company, an associate of the Company, the ACD, an associate of the ACD, the Depositary, an associate of the Depositary, any investment manager and any associate of any investment manager.

These provisions, among other things, enable an affected person to sell or deal in the sale of property to the Company or Depositary for the account of the Company; vest property in the Company or the Depositary against the issue of Shares in the Company; purchase property from the Company (or the Depositary acting for the account of the Company); enter into a stock lending transaction in relation to the Company; or provide services for the Company. Any such transactions with or for the Company are subject to best execution on exchange, or independent valuation or arm's length requirements as set out in the FCA Rules. An affected person carrying out such transaction is not liable to account to the Depositary, the ACD, any other affected person, or to the holders of Shares or any of them for any benefits or profits thereby made or derived.

Investment of the property of the Company may be made on arm's length terms through a member of an investment exchange (acting as principal) who is an affected person in relation to the ACD. Neither the ACD nor any such affected person will be liable to account for any profit out of such dealings.

Notice to Shareholders

In the event that the ACD is required to give notice to Shareholders for any reason, or otherwise chooses to do so, such notice will normally be given in writing. Alternatively, and to the extent permitted by the FCA Rules, notice to Shareholders may be made by way of publishing the information on www.columbiathreadneedle.com, or by including the information in a mailing to the Shareholders such as the Company's bi-annual statements. Any document served on Shareholders by the ACD will be served to the current address of the Shareholder with reference to the records of the ACD.

Any document or notice to be served by a Shareholder on the ACD or the Company may be served at the head office of the Company.

Privacy statement

Your data controller

For the purposes of the UK Data Protection Act 1998 and/or any consequential national data protection legislation, and/or any other applicable legislation or regulation, the data controller in respect of any personal information provided is Threadneedle Investment Services Limited. In this privacy statement 'we', 'us' and 'our' means Threadneedle Investment Services Limited.

Uses made of your personal information

This Privacy Statement covers information about you ("personal information") that you supply to us. This information will typically include information such

as your name, address, date of birth, telephone number, email address, gender, financial information and other information you provide to us. Our legal basis to process your information includes doing so in order to comply with our legal obligations (e.g., for the purposes of debt collection and/or the prevention of fraud or any other crime), to perform a contract between us and you (e.g., manage and administer your account (including but not limited to contacting you with details of changes to the products you have bought, and offering you new investment products), establish and defend any legal claims, or because you have consented to our use of your information. We may also process your personal information because it is necessary for our legitimate business interests (e.g., for internal analysis and research), we may also process your data in order to comply with legal or regulatory requirements.

Sharing of your personal information

We may use external third parties such as those described below to process your personal information on our behalf in accordance with the purposes set out in this privacy statement.

Where you have notified us of your adviser, the personal information provided may be shared with your adviser. You must notify us in writing if you no longer wish us to share your personal information with your adviser or of any change to your adviser. Your adviser should have its own arrangements with you about its use of your personal information. For the avoidance of doubt, if you do wish to exercise any of your individual rights as set out in our privacy notice via your nominated adviser then we will require written authorisation from you (or both of you, in the case of a joint account) before we can share any such personal information with your adviser.

The personal information provided may also be shared with other organisations (including but not limited to governmental and/or tax authorities in the UK and outside the UK) in order for us to comply with any legal or regulatory requirements (e.g., audit reporting and anti-money laundering checks) and, in addition (in respect of tax authorities, and where lawful to do so under data protection laws) where necessary for the purposes of ensuring that tax is paid correctly and that we receive refunds of tax already paid when this is due to us. We may also transfer your personal information to appointed third party administrators, such as transfer agents, in order to process customer applications, carry out record keeping, deal with subscriptions, switching, withdrawals and terminations, and certain communications. In addition, we may share your personal information with the companies within the ACD's group of companies for the purposes set out in this privacy statement and our privacy policy.

Business changes

If we or the Threadneedle group of companies undergoes a group reorganisation or is sold to a third party, your personal information provided to us may be transferred to that reorganised entity or third party and used for the purposes highlighted above.

Overseas transfers

We may transfer your personal information to countries located outside of the European Economic Area (the 'EEA'), including to the United States. This may happen when our servers, suppliers and/or, service providers are based outside of the EEA. We may transfer your information under certain circumstances (e.g., where it is necessary to perform our contract with you).

The data protection laws and other laws of these countries may not be as comprehensive as those that apply within the EEA – in these instances we will take steps to ensure that your privacy and confidentiality rights are respected. We implement measures such as standard data protection contractual clauses to ensure that any transferred personal information remains protected and secure. A copy of these clauses can be obtained by contacting us at the address listed below in the "Contact Information" section. Details of the countries relevant to you will be provided upon request.

Your Rights

With limited exceptions, you are entitled, in accordance with applicable law, to object to or request restriction of processing of your personal information, and to request access to, rectification, erasure and portability of your personal information. This service is provided free of charge unless requests are manifestly unfounded or excessive. In these circumstances, we reserve the right to charge a reasonable fee or, refuse to act on the request. You can write to us at ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory or by contacting us at the address listed below in the "Contact Information" section.

If any of the information that we hold about you is wrong, please tell us and we will put it right.

You may lodge a complaint with the applicable regulator if you consider our processing of your personal information may infringe applicable law.

Data Security and Retention

We maintain reasonable security measures to safeguard personal information from loss, interference, misuse, unauthorised access, disclosure, alteration or destruction. We also maintain reasonable procedures to help ensure that such data is reliable for its intended use and is accurate, complete and current.

Personal information will be retained only for so long as reasonably necessary for the purposes set out above, in accordance with applicable laws. For more information on our data retention periods, you can request a copy of our data retention policy by writing or emailing to the address listed below in the "Contact Information" section.

Contact Information

You can raise any issues regarding the processing of your personal information by contacting our Data Protection Officer at any time: DPO@columbiathreadneedle.com or Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG.

Remuneration

The ACD, as part of Columbia Threadneedle Investments EMEA Region, shall apply remuneration policies and practices for identified staff in compliance with the UCITS Directive and regulatory requirements. Further details on the remuneration policy can be found at www.columbiathreadneedle.com. The up to date details of the remuneration policy shall include, but are not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated and the identities of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits, including the composition of the remuneration committee.

The remuneration policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management and does not encourage risk taking which is inconsistent with the risk profiles, rules or instruments of incorporation:

- the remuneration policy is in line with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the ACD and of the investors, and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest. The ACD has full discretion as to whether any variable remuneration is awarded in compliance with the Remuneration Policy;
- where remuneration is performance-related, the total amount of remuneration is based on a combination of the assessment as to the performance of the individual and of the business unit and as to their risks and of the overall results of the ACD when assessing individual performance, taking into account financial and non-financial criteria. In particular, employees will not be eligible to receive an incentive award if at any point during the relevant performance year, and the period from the end of the performance year until the award payment date, the employee has been found, not to have met the ACD's standards of performance and conduct;
- the assessment of performance is set in a multi-year framework with stock awards set with deferral rates in accordance with applicable regulation.

Further details on the remuneration policy can be found at columbiathreadneedle.com. A paper copy of the remuneration policy is available free of charge upon request.

Complaints

Complaints may be referred ACD Client Services at the details provided in the Directory. A copy of the ACD's 'Complaint Handling Procedure' is available upon request. Complaints may also be referred to the Financial Ombudsman Service which is based at Exchange Tower, London E14 9SR.

Notes for investors resident outside the UK

References to times in this Prospectus are to UK times unless otherwise stated.

Shares of certain Funds are registered in a number of countries outside the UK, including:

Austria
Belgium
Chile
Denmark
France
Germany
Hong Kong (China Opportunities Fund only)
Ireland
Italy
Luxembourg
Netherlands

Norway

Peru

Portugal

Spain

Singapore (certain Funds are recognised schemes in Singapore and certain Funds are currently listed as restricted schemes in Singapore, which are only available for marketing to accredited investors (as defined under Singapore law))

Sweden

Switzerland

For the avoidance of doubt, the following Funds are not registered for sale outside the United Kingdom as at the date of this prospectus:

- Global Focus Fund
- Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund
- UK Fixed Interest Fund
- UK Index Linked Fund
- UK Sustainable Equity Fund

US Persons

Shares in the Company are not available for offer or sale in any state in the United States, or to persons (including companies, partnerships, trusts or other entities) who are "US Persons", nor may Shares be owned or otherwise held by such persons. Accordingly, this Prospectus may not be distributed in the United States or to a US Person. The ACD reserves the right to give notice to any Shareholder that is or that subsequently becomes incorporated in the United States or to a US Person to (i) transfer the Shares to a person that is not a US Person or (ii) request a redemption or cancellation of the Shares and the ACD may redeem or cancel the Shares if the Shareholder fails to make such transfer or request within 30 days of that notice provided by the ACD.

Important information for Singapore investors

Other than in respect of Funds that are recognised schemes in Singapore, no offer of the Shares in the Company for subscription or purchase, or invitation to subscribe for or purchase the Shares, may be made, nor any document or other material relating to the Shares may be circulated or distributed, either directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than: (i) to "institutional investors" pursuant to Section 304 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "Act"), (ii) in relation to the Shares of the Funds that have been granted restricted status under paragraph 3 of the Sixth Schedule to the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Collective Investment Schemes) Regulations, "relevant persons" pursuant to section 305(1) of the Act or any person pursuant to Section 305(2) of the Act, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, other applicable provisions of the Act. The offer or invitation that is the subject of this Prospectus is not allowed to be made to the retail public in Singapore. This Prospectus is not a prospectus as defined in the Act. Accordingly, statutory liability under that Act in relation to the content of prospectuses would not apply. The Monetary Authority of Singapore ("MAS"), which can be contacted at 10 Shenton Way, MAS Building, Singapore 079117, assumes no responsibility for the contents of this Prospectus. **The offer, holding and subsequent transfer of Shares are subject to restrictions and conditions under the Act. You should consider carefully whether the investment is suitable for you and consult your legal or professional adviser if in doubt.**

Important information for Italian investors

The local documents that Italian investors receive prior to subscribing in Shares may provide:

- (i) the ability for investors to appoint a distributor or a local paying agent to send orders in its own name on behalf of the investors and to be recorded as holder of the Shares on behalf of the effective underlying Shareholder (a so called nominee arrangement); and/or
- (ii) the possibility for local paying agents to charge a fee to investors in relation to the execution and subscription, redemption and/or exchange transactions;
- (iii) the possibility for Italian investors to subscribe Shares through regular savings plans.

Important information for German investors

Publication of relevant German tax information can be found at www.columbiathreadneedle.de

The following Funds are categorised in relation to the German Investment Tax Act ("InvStG") as "Equity Funds" continuously investing at least 51% of its value in equity participations within the meaning of Sec. 2 (8) InvStG (e.g. equities):

- American Extended Alpha Fund
- China Opportunities Fund
- Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Global Equity Income Fund
- Global Extended Alpha Fund
- Pan European Focus Fund
- UK Equity Alpha Income Fund
- UK Extended Alpha Fund
- UK Mid 250 Fund
- US Equity Income Fund

The following Funds are categorised in relation to the German Investment Tax Act ("InvStG") as "Mixed Funds" continuously investing at least 25% of their value in equity participations within the meaning of Sec. 2 (8) InvStG (e.g. equities):

- UK Absolute Alpha Fund

Appendix I

Eligible securities markets and eligible derivatives markets

Set out below are the securities and derivatives markets, in addition to those established in a Member State of the EU or EEA, through which the Company may invest or deal for the account of each Fund (subject to the Fund's respective investment objective and policy) when dealing in approved securities and/or derivatives.

North America	
Canada:	Toronto Stock Exchange Montreal Exchange TSX Venture Exchange ICE Futures Canada
United States of America:	New York Stock Exchange NYSE American Chicago Board Options Exchange Chicago Stock Exchange, Inc. CME Chicago Board of Trade CME Group – CME Market ICE Futures US NASDAQ Stock Market NASDAQ BX, Inc. NASDAQ Futures, Inc NASDAQ PHLX, Inc NASDAQ Options Market NYSE National NYSE American (Options) NYSE Arca Inc OTC Bulletin Board TRACE OneChicago BATS Exchange
Asia Pacific	
Australia:	Australian Securities Exchange ASX Derivatives
China:	Shanghai Stock Exchange Shanghai Futures Exchange Shenzhen Stock Exchange China Interbank Bond Market
Hong Kong:	Hong Kong Stock Exchange Hong Kong GEM Hong Kong Futures Exchange Shanghai-HK Stock Connect (Northbound Trading) Shenzhen-HK Stock Connect (Northbound Trading)
India:	BSE Ltd National Stock Exchange of India
Indonesia:	Indonesia Stock Exchange
Japan:	Tokyo Stock Exchange Osaka Exchange (Derivatives) Tokyo Futures-Financial Exchange
Korea:	Korea Exchange (Stock Market) KOSDAQ Korea Exchange (Derivatives)
Malaysia:	Bursa Malaysia Bursa Malaysia (Derivatives)
New Zealand:	New Zealand Exchange NZX Futures Exchange
Philippines:	Philippines Stock Exchange
Singapore:	SGX Singapore Exchange SGX Derivatives
Taiwan:	Taiwan Stock Exchange Taiwan Futures Exchange (TAIFEX) Taipei Exchange
Thailand:	Stock Exchange of Thailand

Latin America	
Brazil:	B3
Chile:	Bolsa de Comercio de Santiago
Colombia:	Bolsa de Valores de Colombia
Mexico	Bolsa Mexicana de Valores Mexican Derivatives Exchange
Middle East & Africa	
Israel:	Tel Aviv Stock Exchange
Qatar:	Qatar Exchange
Saudi Arabia:	Saudi Stock Exchange
South Africa:	Johannesburg Stock Exchange JSX Derivatives
United Arab Emirates:	Dubai Financial Market
Europe (non-EEA)	
Russia:	Moscow Exchange
Switzerland:	SIX Swiss Exchange SIX Structured Products The market organised by the International Capital Markets Association
Turkey:	Borsa Istanbul

Appendix II

Investment management and borrowing powers of the Company

1. Investment restrictions

- 1.1 The Scheme Property of a Fund will be invested with the aim of achieving the investment objective of that Fund but subject to the limits on investment set out in Chapter 5 of the FCA Rules (COLL 5.2 to COLL 5.5). These limits apply to a Fund as summarised below.
- 1.2 The ACD shall ensure that taking into account the objective of a Fund and its investment policy, the property of the Fund provides a prudent spread of risk. Particular requirements as to this spread of risk are set out below.

2. Cover

- 2.1 Where the FCA Rules allow a transaction to be entered into or an investment to be retained only if possible obligations arising out of the investment transactions or out of the retention would not cause any breach of any limits in Chapter 5 of the FCA Rules, it must be assumed that the maximum possible liability of a Fund under any other of those rules has also to be provided for.
- 2.2 Where a rule in the FCA Rules permits an investment transaction to be entered into or an investment to be retained only if that investment transaction, or the retention, or other similar transactions, are covered:
- 2.2.1 it must be assumed that in applying any of those rules, a Fund must also simultaneously satisfy any other obligation relating to cover; and
- 2.2.2 no element of cover must be used more than once.

3. UCITS schemes – general

- 3.1 The Scheme Property of a Fund must, subject to its investment objective and policy and except where otherwise noted below, only consist of any or all of:
- 3.1.1 transferable securities;
- 3.1.2 approved money market instruments;
- 3.1.3 permitted derivatives and forward transactions (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14);
- 3.1.4 permitted deposits;
- 3.1.5 permitted units in collective investment schemes; and
- 3.1.6 movable and immovable property that is necessary for the direct pursuit of the Company's business in accordance with COLL 5.
- 3.2 Transferable securities and money market instruments held within a Fund must (subject to paragraphs 3.3 and 3.4) be admitted for listing or listed on an eligible market as described in paragraphs 9 and 10 below.

- 3.3 Not more than 10% in value of the Scheme Property of a Fund is to consist of transferable securities, which are not approved securities.
- 3.4 Not more than 10% in value of the Scheme Property is to consist of money market instruments which do not fall within paragraph 8 (Approved Money Market Instruments).
- 3.5 The requirements on spread and investment in government and public securities do not apply until the expiry of a period of six months after the date of effect of the authorisation order in respect of a Fund (or on which the initial offer commenced if later) provided that the requirement to maintain prudent spread of risk is complied with.
- 3.6 It is not intended that each Funds will have an interest in any immovable property or tangible movable property.

4. Transferable Securities

- 4.1 A transferable security is an investment which is any of the following:
- 4.1.1 a share;
- 4.1.2 a debenture;
- 4.1.3 an alternative debenture;
- 4.1.4 a government and public security;
- 4.1.5 a warrant; or
- 4.1.6 a certificate representing certain securities.
- 4.2 An investment is not a transferable security if the title to it cannot be transferred, or can be transferred only with the consent of a third party.
- 4.3 In applying paragraph 4.2 to an investment which is issued by a body corporate, and which is a share or a debenture the need for any consent on the part of the body corporate or any members or debenture holders of it may be ignored.
- 4.4 An investment is not a transferable security unless the liability of the holder of it to contribute to the debts of the issuer is limited to any amount for the time being unpaid by the holder of it in respect of the investment.

5. Investment in transferable securities

- 5.1 A Fund may invest in a transferable security only to the extent that the transferable security fulfils the following criteria:
- 5.1.1 the potential loss which the Fund may incur with respect to holding the transferable security is limited to the amount paid for it;
- 5.1.2 its liquidity does not compromise the ability of the ACD to comply with its obligation to redeem units at the request of any qualifying Shareholder under the FCA Rules;
- 5.1.3 reliable valuation is available for it as follows:

- 5.1.3.1 in the case of a transferable security admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market, where there are accurate, reliable and regular prices which are either market prices or prices made available by valuation systems independent from issuers;
- 5.1.3.2 in the case of a transferable security not admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market, where there is a valuation on a periodic basis which is derived from information from the issuer of the transferable security or from competent investment research;
- 5.1.4 appropriate information is available for it as follows:
 - 5.1.4.1 in the case of a transferable security admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market, where there is regular, accurate and comprehensive information available to the market on the transferable security or, where relevant, on the portfolio of the transferable security;
 - 5.1.4.2 in the case of a transferable security not admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market, where there is regular and accurate information available to the ACD on the transferable security or, where relevant, on the portfolio of the transferable security;
- 5.1.5 it is negotiable; and
- 5.1.6 its risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the ACD.
- 5.2 Unless there is information available to the ACD that would lead to a different determination, a transferable security which is admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market shall be presumed:
 - 5.2.1 not to compromise the ability of the ACD to comply with its obligation to redeem units at the request of any qualifying Shareholder; and
 - 5.2.2 to be negotiable.
- 5.3 Except in the case of China Opportunities Fund, not more than 5% in value of a Fund is to consist of warrants.
- 6. Closed end funds constituting transferable securities**
- 6.1 A unit in a closed end fund shall be taken to be a transferable security for the purposes of investment by a Fund, provided it fulfils the criteria for transferable securities set out in paragraph 5, and either:
 - 6.1.1 where the closed end fund is constituted as an investment company or a unit trust:
 - 6.1.1.1 it is subject to corporate governance mechanisms applied to companies; and
 - 6.1.1.2 where another person carries out asset management activity on its behalf, that person is subject to national regulation for the purpose of investor protection; or
 - 6.1.2 where the closed end fund is constituted under the law of contract:
 - 6.1.2.1 it is subject to corporate governance mechanisms equivalent to those applied to companies; and
 - 6.1.2.2 it is managed by a person who is subject to national regulation for the purpose of investor protection.
- 7. Transferable securities linked to other assets**
- 7.1 A Fund may invest in any other investment which shall be taken to be a transferable security for the purposes of investment by a Fund provided the investment:
 - 7.1.1 fulfils the criteria for transferable securities set out in paragraph 5; and
 - 7.1.2 is backed by or linked to the performance of other assets, which may differ from those in which a Fund can invest.
- 7.2 Where an investment in paragraph 7.1 contains an embedded derivative component (see paragraph 19.8), the requirements of this section with respect to derivatives and forwards will apply to that component.
- 8. Approved Money Market Instruments**
- 8.1 An approved money-market instrument is a money-market instrument which is normally dealt in on the money market, is liquid and has a value which can be accurately determined at any time.
- 8.2 A money-market instrument shall be regarded as normally dealt in on the money market if it:
 - 8.2.1 has a maturity at issuance of up to and including 397 days;
 - 8.2.2 has a residual maturity of up to and including 397 days;
 - 8.2.3 undergoes regular yield adjustments in line with money market conditions at least every 397 days; or
 - 8.2.4 has a risk profile, including credit and interest rate risks, corresponding to that of an instrument which has a maturity as set out in paragraph 8.2.1 or paragraph 8.2.2 or is subject to yield adjustments as set out in paragraph 8.2.3.
- 8.3 A money-market instrument shall be regarded as liquid if it can be sold at limited cost in an adequately short time frame, taking into

- account the obligation of the ACD to redeem units at the request of any qualifying Shareholder.
- 8.4 A money-market instrument shall be regarded as having a value which can be accurately determined at any time if accurate and reliable valuations systems, which fulfil the following criteria, are available:
- 8.4.1 enabling the ACD to calculate a net asset value in accordance with the value at which the instrument held in the portfolio could be exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction; and
- 8.4.2 based either on market data or on valuation models including systems based on amortised costs. A money-market instrument that is normally dealt in on the money market and is admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market shall be presumed to be liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time unless there is information available to the ACD that would lead to a different determination.
- 9. Transferable securities and money market instruments generally to be admitted or dealt in on an Eligible Market**
- 9.1 Transferable securities and approved money market instruments held within a Fund must be:
- 9.1.1 admitted to or dealt on an eligible market (as described in paragraphs 10.2 or 10.3);
- 9.1.2 for an approved money market instrument not admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market within paragraph 11.1; or
- 9.1.3 recently issued transferable securities provided that:
- 9.1.3.1 the terms of issue include an undertaking that application will be made to be admitted to an eligible market; and
- 9.1.3.2 such admission is secured within a year of issue.
- 9.2 However, a Fund may invest no more than 10% of the Scheme Property in transferable securities and approved money-market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 9.1.
- 10. Eligible markets**
- 10.1 To protect investors, the markets on which investments of a Fund are dealt in or traded on should be of an adequate quality ('eligible') at the time of acquisition of the investment and until it is sold. The criteria for eligibility are set out in FCA Handbook.
- 10.2 The Fund may deal through the following eligible securities markets and eligible derivatives markets:
- 10.2.1 any securities and derivative markets established in a Member State of the EU or EEA through which the
- Company may invest or deal for the account of each Fund (subject to the Fund's respective investment objective and policy) when dealing in approved securities and/or derivatives: and
- 10.2.2 the securities markets and derivative markets listed in Appendix 1.
- 10.3 In addition each Fund may deal through any other eligible securities market and derivatives market which the ACD, after consultation with and notification to the Depositary, considers to be appropriate for the investment of, or dealing in, the property of that Fund. Where a market ceases to be eligible, investments on that market cease to be approved securities. The 10% restriction on investing in non-approved securities applies and exceeding this limit because a market ceases to be eligible will generally be regarded as an inadvertent breach.
- 11. Money-market instruments with a regulated issuer**
- 11.1 In addition to instruments admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market, a Fund may invest in an approved money-market instrument provided it fulfils the following requirements:
- 11.1.1 the issue or the issuer is regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings; and
- 11.1.2 the instrument is issued or guaranteed in accordance with paragraph 12.
- 11.2 The issue or the issuer of a money-market instrument, other than one dealt in on an eligible market, shall be regarded as regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings if:
- 11.2.1 the instrument is an approved money-market instrument;
- 11.2.2 appropriate information is available for the instrument (including information which allows an appropriate assessment of the credit risks related to investment in it), in accordance with paragraph 13 below; and
- 11.2.3 the instrument is freely transferable.
- 12. Issuers and guarantors of money-market instruments**
- 12.1 A Fund may invest in an approved money-market instrument if it is:
- 12.1.1 issued or guaranteed by any one of the following:
- 12.1.1.1 a central authority of an EEA State or, if the EEA State is a federal state, one of the members making up the federation;
- 12.1.1.2 a regional or local authority of an EEA State;
- 12.1.1.3 the European Central Bank or a central bank of an EEA State;
- 12.1.1.4 the European Union or the European Investment Bank;

- 12.1.1.5 a non-EEA State or, in the case of a federal state, one of the members making up the federation;
- 12.1.1.6 a public international body to which one or more EEA States belong; or
- 12.1.2 issued by a body, any securities of which are dealt in on an eligible market; or
- 12.1.3 issued or guaranteed by an establishment which is:
 - 12.1.3.1 subject to prudential supervision in accordance with criteria defined by European Community law; or
 - 12.1.3.2 subject to and complies with prudential rules considered by the FCA to be at least as stringent as those laid down by European Community law.
- 12.2 An establishment shall be considered to satisfy the requirement in paragraph 12.1.3.2 if it is subject to and complies with prudential rules, and fulfils one or more of the following criteria:
 - 12.2.1 it is located in the European Economic Area;
 - 12.2.2 it is located in an OECD country belonging to the Group of Ten;
 - 12.2.3 it has at least investment grade rating;
 - 12.2.4 on the basis of an in-depth analysis of the issuer, it can be demonstrated that the prudential rules applicable to that issuer are at least as stringent as those laid down by European Community law.
- 13. Appropriate information for money-market instruments**
- 13.1 In the case of an approved money-market instrument within paragraph 12.1.2 or which is issued by an authority within paragraph 12.1.1.2 or a public international body within paragraph 12.1.1.6 but is not guaranteed by a central authority within paragraph 12.1.1.1, the following information must be available:
 - 13.1.1 information on both the issue or the issuance programme, and the legal and financial situation of the issuer prior to the issue of the instrument, verified by appropriately qualified third parties not subject to instructions from the issuer;
 - 13.1.2 updates of that information on a regular basis and whenever a significant event occurs; and
 - 13.1.3 available and reliable statistics on the issue or the issuance programme.
- 13.2 In the case of an approved money-market instrument issued or guaranteed by an establishment within paragraph 12.1.3, the following information must be available:
 - 13.2.1 information on the issue or the issuance programme or on the legal and financial situation of the issuer prior to the issue of the instrument;
 - 13.2.2 updates of that information on a regular basis and whenever a significant event occurs; and
 - 13.2.3 available and reliable statistics on the issue or the issuance programme, or other data enabling an appropriate assessment of the credit risks related to investment in those instruments.
- 13.3 In the case of an approved money-market instrument:
 - 13.3.1 within paragraphs 12.1.1.1, 12.1.1.4 or 12.1.1.5; or
 - 13.3.2 which is issued by an authority within paragraph 12.1.1.2 or a public international body within paragraph 12.1.1.6 and is guaranteed by a central authority within paragraph 12.1.1.1;
 - 13.3.3 information must be available on the issue or the issuance programme, or on the legal and financial situation of the issuer prior to the issue of the instrument.
- 14. Spread: general**
- 14.1 This paragraph does not apply in respect of a transferable security or an approved money-market instrument to which paragraph 15 applies.
- 14.2 For the purposes of this requirement companies included in the same group for the purposes of consolidated accounts as defined in accordance with Directive 83/349/EEC of 13 June 1983 or in the same group in accordance with international accounting standards are regarded as a single body.
- 14.3 Not more than 20% in value of the Scheme Property is to consist of deposits with a single body.
- 14.4 Not more than 5% in value of the Scheme Property is to consist of transferable securities or approved money-market instruments issued by any single body.
- 14.5 The limit of 5% in paragraph 14.4 is raised to 10% in respect of up to 40% in value of the Scheme Property. Covered bonds need not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40%.
- 14.6 The limit of 5% in paragraph 14.4 is raised to 25% in value of the Scheme Property in respect of covered bonds, provided that when a Fund invests more than 5% in covered bonds issued by a single body, the total value of covered bonds held must not exceed 80% in value of the Scheme Property.

- 14.7 In applying paragraphs 14.4 and 14.5 certificates representing certain securities are treated as equivalent to the underlying security. appropriate in accordance with the investment objectives of the authorised fund;
- 14.8 The exposure to any one counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction must not exceed 5% in value of the Scheme Property. This limit is raised to 10% where the counterparty is an Approved Bank. 15.3.2 no more than 30% in value of the Scheme Property consists of such securities of any one issue and;
- 14.9 Not more than 20% in value of a Fund is to consist of transferable securities and approved money-market instruments issued by the same group (as referred to in paragraph 14.2). 15.3.2.1 the Scheme Property includes such securities issued by that or another issuer, of at least six different issues and
- 14.10 Not more than 20% in value of the Fund is to consist of the units of any one collective investment scheme. (Please also see the limits on investment in other collective investment schemes set out in paragraph 17 below). 15.3.2.2 the disclosures required by the FCA Rules have been made.
- 14.11 In applying the limits in paragraphs 14.3 to 14.8 in relation to a single body, and subject to paragraph 14.6, not more than 20% in value of the Scheme Property is to consist of any combination of two or more of the following: 15.4 Subject to this restriction and any restrictions in the investment objective and policy of a Fund there are no limits on the amount of a Fund's property which may be invested in Government and public securities or such securities issued by any one issuer or of any issue.
- 14.11.1 transferable securities (including covered bonds) or approved money-market instruments issued by that body; or 15.5 In relation to such securities:
- 14.11.2 deposits made with that body; or 15.5.1 issue, issued and issuer include guarantee, guaranteed and guarantor; and
- 14.11.3 exposures from OTC derivatives transactions made with that body. 15.5.2 an issue differs from another if there is a difference as to repayment date, rate of interest, guarantor or other material terms of the issue.
- 15. Spread: Government and public securities**
- 15.1 The above restrictions do not apply in respect of a transferable security or an approved money-market instrument ("such securities") that is issued by:
- 15.1.1 an EEA State;
- 15.1.2 a local authority of an EEA State;
- 15.1.3 a non-EEA State; or
- 15.1.4 a public international body to which one or more EEA States belong.
- 15.2 Where no more than 35% in value of the Scheme Property is invested in such securities issued by any one body, there is no limit on the amount which may be invested in such securities or in any one issue.
- 15.3 A Fund may invest more than 35% in value of the Scheme Property in such securities issued by any one body provided that:
- 15.3.1 the ACD has before any such investment is made consulted with the Depositary and as a result considers that the issuer of such securities is one which is
- 16. Counterparty risk and issuer concentration**
- 16.1 The ACD must ensure that counterparty risk arising from an OTC derivative is subject to the limits set out in paragraphs 14.8 and 14.11 above.
- 16.2 When calculating the exposure of a Fund to a counterparty in accordance with the limits in paragraph 14.8 the ACD must use the positive mark-to-market value of the OTC derivative contract with that counterparty.
- 16.3 The ACD may net the OTC derivative positions of a Fund with the same counterparty, provided they are able legally to enforce netting agreements with the counterparty on behalf of the Fund.
- 16.4 The netting agreements in paragraph 16.3 above are permissible only with respect to OTC derivatives with the same counterparty and not in relation to any other exposures the Fund may have with that same counterparty.
- 16.5 The ACD may reduce the exposure of scheme property to a counterparty of an OTC derivative through the receipt of collateral. Collateral received must be sufficiently liquid so that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to its pre-sale valuation.
- 16.6 The ACD must take collateral into account in calculating exposure to counterparty risk in accordance with the limits in paragraph 14.8 when it passes collateral to an OTC counterparty on behalf of a Fund.

- 16.7 Collateral passed in accordance with paragraph 16.6 may be taken into account on a net basis only if the ACD is able legally to enforce netting arrangements with this counterparty on behalf of that Fund. (provided the requirements of article 50(1)(e) of the UCITS Directive are met).
- 16.8 In relation to the exposure arising from OTC derivatives as referred to in paragraph 14.8 the ACD must include any exposure to OTC derivative counterparty risk in the calculation.
- 16.9 The ACD must calculate the issuer concentration limits referred to in paragraph 14.8 on the basis of the underlying exposure created through the use of OTC derivatives pursuant to the Commitment Approach.
- 17. Investment in collective investment schemes**
- 17.1 No more than 10% in the value of a Fund may be invested in units of collective investment schemes. Set out in the remainder of this paragraph are the FCA's current rules on collective investment schemes investing in other collective investment schemes.
- 17.2 A Fund may invest in units in a collective investment scheme ("the second scheme") provided that no more than 30% of the value of that Fund is in collective investment schemes which are not UCITS schemes (due to the restriction in 17.1 for the Funds this percentage is reduced from 30% to 10%).
- 17.3 Subject to the limitation set out in 17.2, under the COLL rules a Fund may only invest in a second scheme, (other than UCITS schemes) if the second scheme:
- 17.3.1 complies with the conditions necessary for it to enjoy the rights under conferred by the UCITS Directive; or
- 17.3.2 is recognised under the provisions of section 272 of the Financial Services and Markets Act (Individually recognised overseas schemes) that is authorised by the supervisory authorities of Guernsey, Jersey or the Isle of Man (provided the requirements of article 50(1)(e) of the UCITS Directive are met); or
- 17.3.3 is authorised as a non-UCITS retail scheme (provided the requirements of article 50(1)(e) of the UCITS Directive are met); or
- 17.3.4 is authorised in another EEA State (provided the requirements of article 50(1)(e) of the UCITS Directive are met); or
- 17.3.5 is authorised by the competent authority of an OECD country (other than another EEA State) which has:
- 17.3.5.1 signed the IOSCO Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding; and
- 17.3.5.2 approved the scheme's management company, rules and depositary/custody arrangements.
- 17.4 Subject to the limitation set out in 17.2, under the COLL rules a Fund may only invest in a second scheme if:
- 17.4.1 it is a scheme which complies where relevant with paragraph 17.5 below; and
- 17.4.2 it is a scheme that has terms which prohibit more than 10% in value of the Scheme Property consisting of units in other collective investment schemes; where for the purposes of paragraphs 17.4.1-17.4.2 and paragraph 14 (Spread: General) each sub-fund of an umbrella scheme is to be treated as if it were a separate scheme.
- 17.5 Each of the Funds may include units in collective investment schemes managed or operated by (or, if it is an open-ended investment company has as its authorised corporate director), the ACD or an associate of the ACD, subject to the following conditions:
- 17.5.1 there is no charge in respect of the investment in or the disposal of units in the second scheme; or
- 17.5.2 where there is a charge the ACD is under a duty to pay to a Fund by the close of business on the fourth business day next after the agreement to buy or to sell the amount referred to in paragraphs 17.5.2.1 and 17.5.2.2:
- 17.5.2.1 when an investment is made, either:
- (a) any amount by which the consideration paid by the Fund for the units in the second scheme exceeds the price that would have been paid for the benefit of the second scheme had the units been newly issued or sold by it; or
- (b) if such price cannot be ascertained by the ACD, the maximum amount of any charge permitted to be made by the seller of units in the second scheme;
- 17.5.2.2 when a disposal is made, the amount referred to in paragraph 17.5.2. is any charge made for the account of the ACD of the second scheme or an associate of any of them in respect of the disposal.

17.6	A Fund may invest in or dispose of Shares of another Fund (the second sub-fund) only if:	The use of derivatives in this way will not increase the risk profile of a Fund.
17.6.1	the second sub-fund does not hold Shares in any other sub-fund of the same umbrella;	19.3.1 Global Focus Fund
17.6.2	the conditions in the remainder of this paragraph 17 are complied with; and	19.3.2 Pan European Focus Fund
17.6.3	the investing or disposing Fund is not be a feeder UCITS to the second sub-fund.	19.3.3 UK Sustainable Equity Fund
17.7	In this paragraph 17:	19.3.4 UK Mid 250 Fund
17.7.1	any addition to or deduction from the consideration paid on the acquisition or disposal of units in the second scheme, which is applied for the benefit of the second scheme and is, or is like, a dilution levy, is to be treated as part of the price of the units and not as part of any charge; and	19.3.5 Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund
17.7.2	any switching charge made in respect of an exchange of units in one Fund or separate part of the second scheme for units in another Fund or separate part of that scheme is to be included as part of the consideration paid for the units.	19.3.6 UK Equity Alpha Income Fund*
18. Investment in nil and partly paid securities		19.3.7 China Opportunities Fund
18.1	A transferable security or an approved money market instrument on which any sum is unpaid falls within a power of investment only if it is reasonably foreseeable that the amount of any existing and potential call for any sum unpaid could be paid by each Fund, at the time when payment is required, without contravening the rules in Chapter 5 of the FCA Rules.	19.3.8 Global Equity Income Fund
19. Use of derivatives and forward transactions – general		19.3.9 US Equity Income Fund
19.1	Under the COLL Sourcebook derivatives are permitted for Funds for investment purposes and derivative transactions may be used for the purposes of hedging or meeting the investment objectives or both.	19.3.10 Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund
19.2	The following Funds may, in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook, use derivatives for the purposes of EPM as defined in this Prospectus (including hedging) as well as for investment purposes:	19.3.11 Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund
19.2.1	American Extended Alpha Fund	19.3.12 UK Fixed Interest Fund*
19.2.2	Global Extended Alpha Fund	19.3.13 UK Index Linked Fund*
19.2.3	UK Extended Alpha Fund	
19.2.4	UK Absolute Alpha Fund	
19.2.5	Emerging Market Local Fund	
19.3	The following Funds may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes only and in accordance with paragraph 19.4.	* As at the date of this Prospectus, the ACD does not intend to make use of this power with respect to these Funds, however the ACD reserves the right to do so without notice to Shareholders at a future date.
		19.4 The use of derivatives and forward transactions by the Funds listed in paragraph 19.3 for EPM purposes will be to achieve one of the following in respect of the scheme:
		19.4.1 Reduction of risk. This allows for the use of the technique of cross-currency hedging in order to switch all or part of the Scheme Property away from a currency the ACD considers unduly prone to risk, to another currency. This aim also permits the use of tactical asset allocation (please see paragraph 19.4.2). A detailed explanation of the types of risks that the ACD considers it may be sensible to reduce by the use of derivatives is set out in the section 'Risk Factors';
		19.4.2 Reduction of cost. The aims of reduction of risk or cost, together or separately, allow the ACD on a temporary basis to use the technique of tactical asset allocation. Tactical asset allocation permits the ACD to undertake a switch in exposure by use of derivatives, rather than through sale and purchase of the Scheme Property;
		19.4.3 (Ancillary to paragraphs 19.4.1 and 19.4.2 above) the generation of additional capital or income for the Fund

- with no, or an acceptably low level of risk. There is an acceptably low level of risk in any case where the ACD reasonably believes that the Fund is certain (or certain barring events which are not reasonably foreseeable) to derive a benefit; and
- 19.4.4 (Ancillary to paragraphs 19.4.1 and 19.4.2 above) enabling the investment objectives of Funds to be met.
- 19.5 A transaction in derivatives or a forward transaction must not be effected for a Fund unless:
- 19.5.1 the transaction is of a kind specified in paragraph 20 (Permitted transactions (derivatives and forwards)); and
- 19.5.2 the transaction is covered, as required by paragraph 43 (Cover for investment in derivatives and forward transactions).
- 19.6 Where a Fund invests in derivatives, the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the limits in paragraph 14 (Spread: General) and paragraph 15 (Spread: government and public securities), save as provided below.
- 19.7 Where a transferable security or money market instrument embeds a derivative, this must be taken into account for the purposes of complying with this section.
- 19.8 A transferable security or an approved money-market instrument will embed a derivative if it contains a component which fulfils the following criteria:
- 19.8.1 by virtue of that component some or all of the cash flows that otherwise would be required by the transferable security or approved money-market instrument which functions as host contract can be modified according to a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index or other variable, and therefore vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative;
- 19.8.2 its economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract; and
- 19.8.3 it has a significant impact on the risk profile and pricing of the transferable security or approved money-market instrument.
- 19.9 A transferable security or an approved money-market instrument does not embed a derivative where it contains a component which is contractually transferable independently of the transferable security or the approved money-market instrument. That component shall be deemed to be a separate instrument.
- 19.10 Where a Fund invests in an index based derivative, provided the relevant index falls within paragraph 21 (Financial indices underlying derivatives) the underlying constituents of the index do not have to be taken into account for the purposes of paragraphs 14 (Spread: general) and 15 (Spread: Government and public securities).
- 19.11 The relaxation in the paragraph above is subject to the ACD taking account of the requirements on prudent spread of risk.
- 19.12 The ACD will use either a Commitment Approach or a value at risk (VaR) approach to measure the exposure of a Fund, depending on the way derivatives and forward transactions are used. Please see paragraphs 43.6 and 43.7 below for further details.
- 20. Permitted transactions (derivatives and forwards)**
- 20.1 A transaction in a derivative must be in an approved derivative; or be one which complies with paragraph 36 (OTC transactions in derivatives).
- 20.2 A transaction in a derivative must have the underlying consisting of any or all of the following to which a Fund is dedicated:
- 20.2.1 transferable securities;
- 20.2.2 approved money market instruments permitted under paragraph 8 (Approved Money Market Instruments);
- 20.2.3 deposits permitted under paragraph 22 (Investment in deposits);
- 20.2.4 derivatives permitted under this Section;
- 20.2.5 collective investment scheme units permitted under paragraph 17;
- 20.2.6 financial indices in accordance with paragraph 21 (Financial indices underlying derivatives);
- 20.2.7 interest rates;
- 20.2.8 foreign exchange rates; and
- 20.2.9 currencies.
- 20.3 A transaction in an approved derivative must be effected on or under the rules of an eligible derivatives market.
- 20.4 A transaction in a derivative must not cause the Fund to diverge from its investment objectives as stated in the Instrument constituting the scheme and the most recently published version of this Prospectus.
- 20.5 A transaction in a derivative must not be entered into if the intended effect is to create the potential for an uncovered sale of one or more, transferable securities, approved money market instruments, units in collective investment schemes, or derivatives provided that the sale is not to be considered as uncovered if the conditions in the section on requirements to cover sales are satisfied.
- 20.6 Any forward transaction must be with an eligible institution or an Approved Bank.

21. Financial indices underlying derivatives

- 21.1 The financial indices referred to in paragraph 20.2.6 are those which satisfy the following criteria:
- 21.1.1 the index is sufficiently diversified;
- 21.1.2 the index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers; and
- 21.1.3 the index is published in an appropriate manner.
- 21.2 A financial index is sufficiently diversified if:
- 21.2.1 it is composed in such a way that price movements or trading activities regarding one component do not unduly influence the performance of the whole index;
- 21.2.2 where it is composed of assets in which a Fund is permitted to invest, its composition is at least diversified in accordance with the requirements with respect to spread and concentration set out in this section; and
- 21.2.3 where it is composed of assets in which a Fund cannot invest, it is diversified in a way which is equivalent to the diversification achieved by the requirements with respect to spread and concentration set out in this section.
- 21.3 A financial index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers if:
- 21.3.1 it measures the performance of a representative group of underlyings in a relevant and appropriate way;
- 21.3.2 it is revised or rebalanced periodically to ensure that it continues to reflect the markets to which it refers, following criteria which are publicly available; and
- 21.3.3 the underlyings are sufficiently liquid, allowing users to replicate it if necessary.
- 21.4 A financial index is published in an appropriate manner if:
- 21.4.1 its publication process relies on sound procedures to collect prices, and calculate and subsequently publish the index value, including pricing procedures for components where a market price is not available; and
- 21.4.2 material information on matters such as index calculation, rebalancing methodologies, index changes or any operational difficulties in providing timely or accurate information is provided on a wide and timely basis.
- 21.5 Where the composition of underlyings of a transaction in a derivative does not satisfy the requirements for a financial index, the underlyings for that transaction shall where they satisfy the requirements with respect to other underlyings pursuant to 20.2, be regarded as a combination of those underlyings.

22. Investment in deposits

Fund may invest in deposits only with an Approved Bank and which are repayable on demand or have the right to be withdrawn, and maturing in no more than 12 months.

23. Cash and near cash

- 23.1 Cash and near cash must not be retained in the Scheme Property except to the extent that, where this may reasonably be regarded as necessary in order to enable:
- 23.1.1 the pursuit of a Fund's investment objectives; or
- 23.1.2 redemption of units; or
- 23.1.3 efficient management of a Fund in accordance with its investment objectives; or
- 23.1.4 other purposes which may reasonably be regarded as ancillary to the investment objectives of the Fund.
- 23.2 During the period of the initial offer the Scheme Property may consist of cash and near cash without limitation.
- 23.3 The investment policy of a Fund may mean that at times it is appropriate not to be fully invested in transferable securities but to hold cash or near cash in order to enable the pursuit of the Fund's investment objectives.
- 23.4 Subject to the constraints in paragraphs 23.1 and 23.3 and in accordance with paragraph 23.3, in the case of:
- 23.4.1 Emerging Market Local Fund, American Extended Alpha Fund and Global Extended Alpha Fund, in exceptional circumstances each Fund may hold up to 100% of the relevant Fund's NAV in cash or near cash;
- 23.4.2 Pan European Focus Fund, UK Extended Alpha Fund, China Opportunities Fund and Global Equity Income Fund, each Fund may hold significant amounts of cash or near cash, generally up to 30% of the relevant Fund's NAV, but in exceptional circumstances this may rise to 100%;
- 23.4.3 Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund, the Fund may hold up to 30% of its NAV in cash and near cash;
- 23.4.4 UK Equity Alpha Income Fund and UK Sustainable Equity Fund may hold up to 20% of the relevant Fund's NAV in cash and near cash.
- 23.5 Investors should refer to the 'Risk factors' section of this Prospectus.
- 24. Significant influence**
- 24.1 The Company must not acquire transferable securities issued by a body corporate and carrying rights to vote (whether or not on substantially all matters) at a general meeting of that body corporate if:
- 24.1.1 immediately before the acquisition, the aggregate of any such securities held by the Company gives the Company

- power significantly to influence the conduct of business of that body corporate; or
- 24.1.2 the acquisition gives the Company that power.
- 24.2 For the purpose of paragraph 24.1.1, the Company is to be taken to have power significantly to influence the conduct of business of a body corporate if it can, because of the transferable securities held by it, exercise or control the exercise of 20% or more of the voting rights in that body corporate (disregarding for this purpose any temporary suspension of voting rights in respect of the transferable securities of that body corporate).
- 25. Concentration**
- 25.1 A Fund must not acquire transferable securities (other than debt securities) which:
- 25.1.1 do not carry a right to vote on any matter at a general meeting of the body corporate that issued them; and
- 25.1.2 represent more than 10% of those securities issued by that body corporate;
- 25.2 A Fund must not acquire more than 10% of the debt securities issued by any single body;
- 25.3 A Fund must not acquire more than 25% of the units in a collective investment scheme;
- 25.4 A Fund must not acquire more than 10% of the money market instruments issued by any single body; and
- 25.5 A Fund need not comply with the limits in paragraphs 25.2 to 25.4 if, at the time of acquisition, the net amount in issue of the relevant investment cannot be calculated.
- 26. Schemes replicating an index**
- 26.1 Notwithstanding paragraph 14 (Spread: general), a Fund may invest up to 20% in value of the Scheme Property in shares and debentures which are issued by the same body where the investment policy of that scheme as stated in the most recently published prospectus is to replicate the composition of a relevant index which satisfies the criteria specified in paragraph 21 (Financial indices underlying derivatives).
- 26.2 Replication of the composition of a relevant index shall be understood to be a reference to replication of the composition of the underlying assets of that index, including the use of techniques and instruments permitted for the purpose of EPM.
- 26.3 The limit in paragraph 26.1 can be raised for a particular UCITS scheme up to 35% in value of the Scheme Property, but only in respect of one body and where justified by exceptional market conditions.
- 27. [Left intentionally blank.]**
- 28. General power to borrow**
- 28.1 A Fund may, in accordance with this paragraph, borrow money for the use of the Fund on terms that the borrowing is to be repayable out of the Scheme Property. This power to borrow is subject to the obligation of the Fund to comply with any restriction in the instrument constituting the Fund.
- 28.2 The Fund may borrow under paragraph 28.1 only from an Eligible Institution or an Approved Bank.
- 28.3 The ACD must ensure that any borrowing is on a temporary basis and that borrowings are not persistent, and for this purpose the ACD must have regard in particular to:
- 28.3.1 the duration of any period of borrowing; and
- 28.3.2 the number of occasions on which resort is had to borrowing in any period.
- 28.4 The ACD must ensure that no period of borrowing exceeds three months, whether in respect of any specific sum or at all, without the prior consent of the Depositary.
- 28.5 With respect to 28.4, the Depositary may only give its consent on such conditions as appear to the Depositary appropriate to ensure that the borrowing does not cease to be on a temporary basis only.
- 28.6 A Fund must not issue any debenture unless it acknowledges or creates a borrowing that complies with paragraph 28.1 to 28.5.
- 28.7 These borrowing restrictions and those in paragraph 29 (Borrowing Limits), do not apply to “back to back” borrowing for currency hedging purposes.
- 29. Borrowing limits**
- 29.1 The ACD must ensure that a Fund’s borrowing does not, on any business day, exceed 10% of the value of the Scheme Property of the Fund.
- 29.2 In this paragraph 28, “borrowing” includes, as well as borrowing in a conventional manner, any other arrangement (including a combination of derivatives) designed to achieve a temporary injection of money into the Scheme Property in the expectation that the sum will be repaid.
- 29.3 The ACD should ensure when calculating the Fund’s borrowing for paragraph 29.1 that:
- 29.3.1 the figure calculated is the total of all borrowing in all currencies by the Fund; and
- 29.3.2 long and short positions in different currencies are not netted off against each other.
- 30. Restrictions on lending of money**
- 30.1 None of the money in the Scheme Property of a Fund may be lent and, for the purposes of this prohibition, money is lent by a Fund if it

- is paid to a person (“the payee”) on the basis that it should be repaid, whether or not by the payee.
- 30.2 Acquiring a debenture is not lending for the purposes of paragraph 30.1; nor is the placing of money on deposit or in a current account.
- 30.3 Paragraph 30.1 does not prevent a Fund from providing an officer of the Fund with funds to meet expenditure to be incurred by him for the purposes of the Fund (or for the purposes of enabling him properly to perform his duties as an officer of the Fund) or from doing anything to enable an officer to avoid incurring such expenditure.
- 31. Restrictions on lending of property other than money**
- 31.1 The Scheme Property of a Fund other than money must not be lent by way of deposit or otherwise.
- 31.2 Transactions permitted by paragraph 44 (Stock lending) are not lending for the purposes of paragraph 31.1.
- 31.3 The Scheme Property of a Fund must not be mortgaged.
- 32. General power to accept or underwrite placings**
- 32.1 Any power in Chapter 5 of the FCA Rules to invest in transferable securities may be used for the purpose of entering into transactions to which this section applies, subject to compliance with any restriction in the Instrument of Incorporation.
- 32.2 This section applies, subject to paragraph 32.3, to any agreement or understanding:
- 32.2.1 which is an underwriting or sub-underwriting agreement; or
- 32.2.2 which contemplates that securities will or may be issued or subscribed for or acquired for the account of a Fund.
- 32.3 Paragraph 32.2 does not apply to:
- 32.3.1 an option; or
- 32.3.2 a purchase of a transferable security which confers a right:
- 31.3.2.1 to subscribe for or acquire a transferable security; or
- 31.3.2.2 to convert one transferable security into another.
- 32.4 The exposure of a Fund to agreements and understandings within paragraph 32.2 must, on any business day:
- 32.4.1 be covered in accordance with the requirements of rule for cover for transactions in derivatives and forward transactions in the FCA Rules; and
- 32.4.2 be such that, if all possible obligations arising under them had immediately to be met in full, there would be no breach of any limit in Chapter 5 of the FCA Rules.
- 33. Guarantees and indemnities**
- 33.1 A Company or the Depositary for the account of a Fund must not provide any guarantee or indemnity in respect of the obligation of any person.
- 33.2 None of the Scheme Property of a Fund may be used to discharge any obligation arising under a guarantee or indemnity with respect to the obligation of any person.
- 33.3 Paragraphs 33.1 and 33.2 do not apply in respect of the Fund to:
- 33.3.1 an indemnity falling within the provisions of regulation 62(3) the OEIC Regulations;
- 33.3.2 an indemnity (other than any provision in it which is void under regulation 62 of the OEIC Regulations) given to the Depositary against any liability incurred by it as a consequence of the safekeeping of any of the Scheme Property by it or by anyone retained by it to assist it to perform its function of the safekeeping of the Scheme Property; and
- 33.3.3 an indemnity given to a person winding up a scheme if the indemnity is given for the purposes of arrangements by which the whole or part of the property of that scheme becomes the first property of the Fund and the holders of units in that scheme become the first shareholders in the Fund.
- 34. Transactions for the purchase of property**
- 34.1 A derivative or forward transaction which will or could lead to the delivery of property for the account of the Company may be entered into only if:
- 34.1.1 that property can be held for the account of the Company; and
- 34.1.2 the ACD having taken reasonable care determines that delivery of the property under the transaction will not occur or will not lead to a breach of the rules in the FCA Rules.
- 35. Requirement to cover sales**
- 35.1 No agreement by or on behalf of the Company to dispose of property or rights may be made unless:
- 35.1.1 unless the obligation to make the disposal and any other similar obligation could immediately be honoured by the Company by delivery of property or the assignment (or, in Scotland, assignation) of rights; and
- 35.1.2 the property and rights above are owned by the Company at the time of the agreement.
- 35.2 This paragraph does not apply to a deposit.
- 36. OTC transactions in derivatives**
- 36.1 Any transaction in an OTC derivative under paragraph 20.1 (Permitted transactions (derivatives and forwards)) must be:

- 36.1.1 with an approved counterparty; a counterparty to a transaction in derivatives is approved only if the counterparty is:
- 36.1.2 an Eligible Institution or an Approved Bank; or
- 36.1.3 The person whose permission (including any requirements or limitations), as published in the FCA Register or whose Home State authorisation, permits it to enter into the transaction as principal off-exchange;
- 36.2 on approved terms; the terms of the transaction in derivatives are approved only the ACD carries out:
- 36.2.1 at least daily, a reliable and verifiable valuation in respect of that transaction corresponding to its fair value and which does not rely on market quotations by the counterparty; and
- 36.2.2 can enter into one or more further transactions to close out that transaction at any time, at its fair value; and
- 36.3 capable of reliable valuation; a transaction in derivatives is capable of reliable valuation only if the ACD having taken reasonable care determines that, throughout the life of the derivative (if the transaction is entered into), it will be able to value the investment concerned with reasonable accuracy:
- 36.3.1 on the basis of an up to date market value which the ACD and Depositary have agreed as reliable the pricing model which has been agreed between the ACD and the Depositary; or
- 36.3.2 if such value is not available, on the basis of a pricing model which the ACD and the Depositary have agreed uses an adequate recognised methodology.
- 36.4 subject to verifiable valuation; a transaction in derivatives is subject to verifiable valuation only if, throughout the life of the derivative (if the transaction is entered into) verification of the valuation is carried out by:
- 36.4.1 an appropriate third party which is independent from the counterparty of the derivative, at an adequate frequency and in such a way that the authorised fund manager is able to check it; or
- 36.4.2 a department within the authorised fund manager which is independent from the department in charge of managing the Scheme Property and which is adequately equipped for such a purpose.
- 36.5 For the purposes of paragraph 36.2.1 above, "fair value" is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.
- 37. Valuation of OTC derivatives**
- 37.1 For the purposes of paragraph 36.1.2, the ACD must:
- 37.1.1 establish, implement and maintain arrangements and procedures which ensure appropriate, transparent and fair valuation of the exposures of a Fund to OTC derivatives; and
- 37.1.2 ensure that the fair value of OTC derivatives is subject to adequate, accurate and independent assessment.
- 37.2 Where the arrangements and procedures referred to in paragraph 37.1 involve the performance of certain activities by third parties, the ACD must comply with the requirements in SYSC 8.1.13 R (Additional requirements for a management company) and COLL 6.6A.4 R (4) to (6) (Due diligence requirements of AFMs of UCITS schemes).
- 37.3 The arrangements and procedures referred to in this rule must be:
- 37.3.1 adequate and proportionate to the nature and complexity of the OTC derivative concerned; and
- 37.3.2 adequately documented.
- 38. Risk Management**
- 38.1 The ACD uses a Risk Management Policy. The processes detailed within are designed to monitor and measure as frequently as appropriate the risk of a Fund's positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of a Fund.
- 38.2 The following details of the risk management process must be regularly notified by the ACD to the FCA and at least on an annual basis:
- 38.2.1 a true and fair view of the types of derivatives and forward transactions to be used within a Fund together with their underlying risks and any relevant quantitative limits; and
- 38.2.2 the methods for estimating risks in derivative and forward transactions.
- 39. Cover for investment in derivatives**
- 39.1 A Fund may invest in derivatives and forward transactions as part of its investment policy provided:
- 39.1.1 its Global Exposure relating to derivatives and forward transactions held in the Fund does not exceed the net value of the scheme property; and
- 39.1.2 its Global Exposure to the underlying assets does not exceed in aggregate the investment limits laid down in paragraph 14 above.

40. Daily calculation of Global Exposure

40.1 The ACD must calculate the Global Exposure of a Fund on at least a daily basis.

40.2 For the purposes of this section, exposure must be calculated taking into account the current value of the underlying assets, the counterparty risk, future market movements and the time available to liquidate the positions.

41. Calculation of Global Exposure

41.1 The ACD must calculate the Global Exposure of any Fund it manages either as:

41.1.1 the incremental exposure and leverage generated through the use of derivatives and forward transactions (including embedded derivatives as referred to in paragraph 19 (Derivatives: general), which may not exceed 100% of the net value of the scheme property of a Fund, by way of the Commitment Approach; or

41.1.2 the market risk of the scheme property of a Fund, by way of the value at risk approach.

41.2 The ACD must ensure that the method selected above is appropriate, taking into account:

41.2.1 the investment strategy pursued by the Fund;

41.2.2 the types and complexities of the derivatives and forward transactions used; and

41.2.3 the proportion of the scheme property comprising derivatives and forward transactions.

41.3 Where a Fund employs techniques and instruments including repo contracts or stock lending transactions in accordance with paragraph 44 (Stock lending) in order to generate additional leverage or exposure to market risk, the ACD must take those transactions into consideration when calculating Global Exposure.

41.4 For the purposes of paragraph 41.1, value at risk means a measure of the maximum expected loss at a given confidence level over the specific time period.

42. Commitment Approach

42.1 Where the ACD uses the Commitment Approach for the calculation of Global Exposure, it must:

42.1.1 ensure that it applies this approach to all derivative and forward transactions (including embedded derivatives as referred to in paragraph 19 (Derivatives: general)), whether used as part of the Fund's general investment policy, for the purposes of risk reduction or for the

purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with paragraph 44 (Stock lending); and

42.1.2 convert each derivative or forward transaction into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative or forward (standard commitment approach).

42.2 The ACD may apply other calculation methods which are equivalent to the standard Commitment Approach.

42.3 For the Commitment Approach, the ACD may take account of netting and hedging arrangements when calculating Global Exposure of a Fund, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure.

42.4 Where the use of derivatives or forward transactions does not generate incremental exposure for the Fund, the underlying exposure need not be included in the commitment calculation.

42.5 Where the Commitment Approach is used, temporary borrowing arrangements entered into on behalf of the Fund need not form part of the Global Exposure calculation.

43. Cover for investment in derivatives and forward transactions

43.1 A transaction in derivatives or forward transaction is to be entered into only if the maximum exposure, in terms of the principal or notional principal created by the transaction to which the scheme is or may be committed by another person is covered globally under the following paragraphs.

43.2 Exposure is covered globally if adequate cover from within the Scheme Property is available to meet the scheme's Global Exposure, taking into account the value of the underlying assets, any reasonably foreseeable market movement, counterparty risk, and the time available to liquidate any positions.

43.3 Cash not yet received into the Scheme Property but due to be received within one month is available as cover for the purposes of the paragraph above.

43.4 Property the subject of a transaction under the Section on stock lending is only available for cover if the ACD has taken reasonable care to determine that it is obtainable (by return or re-acquisition) in time to meet the obligation for which cover is required.

43.5 The Global Exposure relating to derivatives held in the Fund may not exceed the net value of the Scheme Property.

43.6 In the case of the Global Focus Fund, the Pan European Focus Fund, the US Equity Income Fund, the UK Sustainable Equity Fund¹², the UK Mid 250 Fund, the Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund, the UK Equity Alpha Income Fund, the Global Equity Income Fund, the China Opportunities Fund, the Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund, the Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund, the UK Fixed Interest Fund and the UK Index Linked

¹² Ethical UK Equity Fund until 30 June 2019 (inclusive).

Fund, the ACD will use a Commitment Approach to measure the exposure of the Fund. The Commitment Approach measures the market value of a Fund's underlying exposure.

43.7 In the case of the American Extended Alpha Fund, the Emerging Market Local Fund, the Global Extended Alpha Fund, the UK Extended Alpha Fund and the UK Absolute Alpha Fund, the ACD will use a value at risk (VaR) approach to measure the exposure of the Fund. The VaR approach uses a statistical methodology to predict the likely maximum loss that a Fund could suffer, based on historical data.

44. Stock lending

44.1 The Company or the Depositary at the request of the ACD, may enter into certain stock lending arrangements or repo contracts in respect of the Company if it reasonably appears to the ACD to be appropriate to do so with a view to generating additional income for the Fund with an acceptable degree of risk.

44.2 There is no limit on the value of the Scheme Property which may be the subject of repo contracts or stock lending transactions.

44.3 Any stock lending arrangements or repo entered into must be of the kind described in section 263 B of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 (without extension by section 263 C), but only if:

44.3.1 all the terms of the agreement under which securities are to be reacquired by the Depositary for the account of the Company are in a form which is acceptable to the Depositary and are in accordance with good market practice;

44.3.2 the counterparty is:

44.3.2.1 an authorised person; or

44.3.2.2 a person authorised by a Home State regulator; or

44.3.2.3 a person registered as a broker-dealer with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States of America; or

44.3.2.4 a bank, or a branch of a bank, supervised and authorised to deal in investments as principal, with respect to OTC derivatives by at least one of the following federal banking supervisory authorities of the United States of America: the Office of the Controller of the Currency; the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; and

44.3.3 collateral is obtained to secure the obligation of the counterparty under the terms referred to above and the collateral is acceptable to the Depositary, adequate and sufficiently immediate.

44.4 The counterparty for the purpose of paragraph 44.1 is the person who is obliged under the agreement referred to in paragraph 44.3.1 to transfer to the Depositary the securities transferred by the Depositary under the stock lending arrangement or securities of the same kind.

44.5 Paragraph 44.3.3 does not apply to a stock lending transaction made through Euroclear Bank SA/NV's Securities Lending and Borrowing Programme.

45. Treatment of collateral

45.1 Collateral is adequate for the purposes of this section only if it is:

45.1.1 transferred to the Depositary or its agent;

45.1.2 at least equal in value, at the time of the transfer to the Depositary, to the value of the securities transferred by the Depositary; and

45.1.3 in the form of one or more of:

45.1.3.1 cash; or

45.1.3.2 a certificate of deposit; or

45.1.3.3 a letter of credit; or

45.1.3.4 a readily realisable security; or

45.1.3.5 commercial paper with no embedded derivative content; or

45.1.3.6 a qualifying money market fund.

45.2 Where the collateral is invested in units in a qualifying money market fund managed or operated by (or, for an ICVC, whose authorised corporate director is) the ACD or an associate of the ACD, the conditions in paragraph 17.5 (Investment in other group schemes) must be complied with.

45.3 Collateral is sufficiently immediate for the purposes of this section if:

45.3.1 it is transferred before or at the time of the transfer of the securities by the Depositary; or

45.3.2 the Depositary takes reasonable care to determine at the time referred to in paragraph 45.3.1 that it will be transferred at the latest by the close of business on the day of the transfer.

45.4 The Depositary must ensure that the value of the collateral at all times is at least equal to the value of the securities transferred by the Depositary.

Each day, collateral held in respect of each stock lending transaction is revalued. Where, due to market movements, the value of the collateral is less than the value of the loaned securities, the Company is entitled to call for additional collateral from the counterparty such

that the value of the collateral and margin requirements is maintained.

In the event that there is a decline in the value of the collateral which exceeds the value of the margin held by the depositary, a counterparty credit risk will arise pending delivery of the additional collateral. In the normal course of events, additional collateral is delivered the following business day.

- 45.5 The duty in paragraph 45.4 may be regarded as satisfied in respect of collateral the validity of which is about to expire or has expired where the Depositary takes reasonable care to determine that sufficient collateral will again be transferred at the latest by the close of business on the day of expiry.
- 45.6 Any agreement for transfer at a future date of securities or of collateral (or of the equivalent of either) under this section may be regarded, for the purposes of valuation and pricing of the Company or this Appendix, as an unconditional agreement for the sale or transfer of property, whether or not the property is part of the property of the authorised fund.
- 45.7 Collateral transferred to the Depositary is part of the Scheme Property for the purposes of the rules in this Appendix, except in the following respects:
- 45.7.1 it does not fall to be included in any calculation of NAV or this Appendix, because it is offset under paragraph 45.6 by an obligation to transfer; and
- 45.7.2 it does not count as Scheme Property for any purpose of this Appendix other than this section.
- 45.8 Paragraph 45.6 and 45.7.1 not apply to any valuation of collateral itself for the purposes of this section.

Appendix III

List of states, local authorities or public international bodies issuing or guaranteeing the securities in which the Company may invest up to 100% of the Scheme Property of each Fund.

These are the only public bodies in which the Company may invest more than 35% of the assets of each Fund.

Australia
Austria
Belgium
Canada
Denmark
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Iceland
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Liechtenstein
Luxembourg
Netherlands
New Zealand
Northern Ireland
Norway
Portugal
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States
Asian Development Bank (ADB)
Council of Europe Development Bank
Eurofima
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)
International Finance Corporation (IFC)
Nordic Investment Bank (NIB)

Appendix IV

Dilution adjustment estimates

Estimates of the dilution adjustment based on securities held in each Fund and market conditions as of 30 June 2019 and number of occasions on which the dilution adjustment has been applied in the period from 1 January 2019 to 30 June 2019:

Fund	Estimate of dilution adjustment applicable to purchases	Estimate of dilution adjustment applicable to sales	Number of days on which dilution adjustment has been applied during the period
American Extended Alpha Fund	0.03%	-0.03%	39
China Opportunities Fund	0.18%	-0.18%	23
Emerging Market Local Fund	0.13%	-0.13%	20
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund	0.19%	-0.21%	8
Global Equity Income Fund	0.16%	-0.11%	2
Global Extended Alpha Fund	0.09%	-0.06%	17
Global Focus Fund	0.08%	-0.07%	3
Pan European Focus Fund	0.34%	-0.08%	1
Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	0.39%	-0.39%	2
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	0.16%	-0.16%	1
UK Absolute Alpha Fund	0.33%	-0.05%	3
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund	0.60%	-0.11%	1
UK Extended Alpha Fund	0.54%	-0.07%	0
UK Fixed Interest Fund	0.03%	-0.03%	0
UK Index Linked Fund	0.03%	-0.03%	0
UK Mid 250 Fund	0.58%	-0.14%	2
UK Sustainable Equity Fund	0.69%	-0.25%	0
US Equity Income Fund	0.03%	-0.03%	3

Updated figures for the dilution adjustment estimates will be published on www.columbiathreadneedle.com

Appendix V

Performance of the Funds (GBP)

Performance* for Class 1 Shares quoted in pounds Sterling (on a bid to bid price basis, net of fees, with unadjusted income reinvested, based on 12 noon prices). Annualised performance since launch is quoted to 30 June 2019 (source: Morningstar).

Fund name	Launch Date	2009 (%)	2010 (%)	2011 (%)	2012 (%)	2013 (%)	2014 (%)	2015 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2018 (%)	Annualised Performance since launch (%)
American Extended Alpha Fund (launch date October 2007)												
Target benchmark: S&P 500 Index												
Fund performance		23.65	12.69	7.56	9.85	28.70	14.27	9.43	27.26	15.22	0.42	13.28
Target benchmark		12.60	18.68	2.87	10.91	29.93	20.76	7.25	33.55	11.29	1.56	12.57
China Opportunities Fund (launch date March 2007)												
Target benchmark: MSCI China 10/40 Index												
Fund performance		58.65	20.81	-23.95	13.60	23.77	13.28	-3.93	17.11	37.52	-15.61	10.87
Target benchmark		44.79	8.13	-17.63	17.69	2.03	15.00	-2.27	21.08	36.67	-13.02	10.03
Emerging Market Local Fund (launch date January 2008)												
Target benchmark: J.P. Morgan Government Bond Index – Emerging Markets (GBI-EM) Global Diversified												
Fund performance		4.48	13.60	-5.17	7.12	-14.61	-1.57	-13.08	28.32	4.47	-2.27	4.25
Target benchmark		8.61	19.31	-1.02	11.63	-10.67	0.15	-9.99	31.14	5.24	-0.38	7.35
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (launch date March 2006)												
Target benchmark: MSCI Emerging Markets Index												
Fund performance		59.26	25.21	-20.71	12.64	1.31	2.80	-11.92	25.94	20.08	-15.96	6.52
Target benchmark		59.39	22.94	-17.57	13.42	-4.08	4.29	-9.65	33.12	25.83	-8.91	7.52
Global Equity Income Fund (launch date June 2007)												
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index (yield)												
Fund performance		18.54	22.82	-4.49	9.90	20.96	2.54	5.66	25.41	8.43	-8.85	7.45
Global Extended Alpha Fund (launch date July 2008)												
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index												
Fund performance		21.44	20.88	-2.74	8.54	31.28	9.48	9.87	20.29	19.29	-9.58	12.06
Target benchmark		20.56	16.77	-6.17	11.67	21.15	11.22	3.84	29.40	13.84	-3.27	11.08
Global Focus Fund (launch date April 2018)												
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20.74
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	12.50
Pan European Focus Fund[§] (launch date July 2004)												
Target benchmark: MSCI Europe Index												
Fund performance		23.61	22.83	-12.85	14.56	30.45	-0.44	15.29	-0.32	15.44	-6.38	10.79
Target benchmark		21.81	7.77	-9.84	14.66	23.62	0.18	3.31	19.55	15.31	-9.00	8.82
Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (launch date December 2016)												
Target benchmark: iBoxx GBP Non-Gilts 5+ Years Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5.76	-2.86	4.53
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5.48	-2.24	4.42

Fund name	Launch Date	2009 (%)	2010 (%)	2011 (%)	2012 (%)	2013 (%)	2014 (%)	2015 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2018 (%)	Annualised Performance since launch (%)
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (launch date December 2016)												
Target benchmark: iBoxx GBP Non-Gilts 1-5 Years Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2.07	-0.47	1.94
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.72	-0.03	1.69
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (launch date September 2010)												
Target benchmark: ICE BofAML British Pound 3-month Deposit Offered Rate Constant Maturity Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	3.81	2.37	10.64	4.82	6.85	-4.76	3.34	-6.51	3.19
Benchmark		n/a	n/a	0.87	0.83	0.51	0.54	0.57	0.50	0.36	0.72	0.63
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund (launch date May 2006)												
Target benchmark: FTSE All-Share Index (yield)												
Fund performance		13.02	15.28	1.38	18.29	30.04	5.55	2.01	13.21	2.28	-6.04	7.09
UK Extended Alpha Fund* (launch date September 2004)												
Target benchmark: FTSE All-Share Index												
Fund performance		23.97	10.77	-2.48	14.97	26.0	5.39	7.51	12.28	10.76	-11.19	9.03
Target benchmark		30.12	14.51	-3.46	12.30	20.81	1.18	0.98	16.75	13.10	-9.47	7.78
UK Fixed Interest Fund (launch date December 2016)												
Target benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.58	0.21	2.61
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.83	0.57	2.84
UK Index Linked Fund (launch date November 2016)												
Target benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK Index-Linked Gilts All Stocks Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2.18	0.18	4.38
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2.34	-0.28	5.16
UK Mid 250 Fund (launch date September 2003)												
Target benchmark: FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts Index												
Fund performance		37.95	27.09	-8.81	26.89	29.73	2.98	19.11	-3.64	26.60	-19.78	11.25
Target benchmark		52.79	28.41	-10.30	28.71	34.94	2.79	12.04	5.08	18.24	-15.15	11.59
UK Sustainable Equity Fund* (launch date October 2015)												
Target benchmark: Not applicable												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6.67	13.98	-7.00	6.97
US Equity Income Fund (launch date May 2016)												
Target benchmark: S&P 500 Index (yield)												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4.71	-1.65	15.68

* Please be aware that past performance is not a guide for future performance

+ Formerly known as the UK Accelerando Fund

§ Formerly known as the Pan European Accelerando Fund

% Formerly known as the Ethical UK Equity Fund

Appendix V

Performance of the Funds (Euro)

Performance* for Class 1 Shares quoted in Euro (on a bid to bid price basis, net of fees, with unadjusted income reinvested, based on 12 noon prices). Annualised performance since launch is quoted to 30 June 2019 (source: Morningstar).

Fund name	Launch Date	2009 (%)	2010 (%)	2011 (%)	2012 (%)	2013 (%)	2014 (%)	2015 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2018 (%)	Annualised Performance since launch (%)
American Extended Alpha Fund (launch date October 2007)												
Target benchmark: S&P 500 Index												
Fund performance		33.36	16.21	10.73	12.84	25.91	22.25	15.22	9.88	10.79	-0.69	10.88
Target benchmark		22.52	23.06	5.53	14.22	26.67	29.46	12.93	15.31	7.01	0.44	10.17
China Opportunities Fund (launch date March 2007)												
Target benchmark: MSCI China 10/40 Index												
Fund performance		71.10	24.59	-21.71	16.70	21.08	21.19	1.16	1.11	32.25	-16.54	8.40
Target benchmark		57.56	12.12	-15.51	21.21	-0.53	23.29	2.90	4.55	31.42	-13.98	7.57
Emerging Market Local Fund (launch date January 2008)												
Target benchmark: J.P. Morgan Government Bond Index – Emerging Markets (GBI-EM) Global Diversified												
Fund performance		12.70	17.15	-2.16	10.03	-16.45	5.26	-8.47	10.79	0.46	-3.35	2.59
Target benchmark		18.18	23.72	1.53	14.96	-12.91	7.37	-5.23	13.23	1.20	-1.48	5.63
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (launch date March 2006)												
Target benchmark: MSCI Emerging Markets Index												
Fund performance		73.30	29.83	-18.66	16.01	-1.24	10.21	-7.25	8.74	15.47	-16.89	4.54
Target benchmark		73.44	27.48	-15.44	16.81	-6.49	11.81	-4.87	14.94	21.00	-9.91	5.52
Global Equity Income Fund (launch date June 2007)												
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index (yield)												
Fund performance		27.77	26.73	-1.66	12.91	18.32	9.71	11.52	8.28	4.27	-9.85	4.93
Global Extended Alpha Fund (launch date July 2008)												
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index												
Fund performance		30.98	24.66	0.13	11.49	28.44	17.13	15.68	3.86	14.71	-10.58	10.76
Target benchmark		31.19	21.08	-3.75	15.01	18.11	19.23	9.34	11.73	9.47	-4.34	9.79
Global Focus Fund (launch date April 2018)												
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	18.70
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	10.60
Pan European Focus Fund^s (launch date July 2004)												
Target benchmark: MSCI Europe Index												
Fund performance		33.31	26.68	-10.28	17.67	27.63	6.51	21.39	-13.94	11.01	-7.42	8.57
Target benchmark		32.55	11.75	-7.51	18.09	20.51	7.40	8.78	3.22	10.88	-10.00	6.65
Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (launch date December 2016)												
Target benchmark: iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts 5+ Years Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.70	-3.93	7.10
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.43	-3.32	7.04

Fund name	Launch Date	2009 (%)	2010 (%)	2011 (%)	2012 (%)	2013 (%)	2014 (%)	2015 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2018 (%)	Annualised Performance since launch (%)
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (launch date December 2016)												
Target benchmark: iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts 1-5 Years Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-1.85	-1.57	2.58
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-2.18	-1.13	2.47
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (launch date September 2010)												
Target benchmark: ICE BofAML British Pound 3-month Deposit Offered Rate Constant Maturity Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	6.49	5.43	7.86	12.37	12.50	-17.76	-0.62	-7.54	0.04
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	3.48	3.84	-2.01	7.79	5.90	-13.22	-3.49	-0.39	-0.21
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund (launch date May 2006)												
Target benchmark: FTSE All-Share Index												
Fund performance		22.99	19.53	4.00	21.82	26.77	13.16	7.41	-2.25	-1.64	-7.07	4.94
UK Extended Alpha Fund* (launch date September 2004)												
Target benchmark: FTSE All-Share Index												
Fund performance		34.91	14.86	0.04	18.40	22.83	12.98	13.21	-3.05	6.51	-12.17	7.09
Target benchmark		41.59	18.74	-0.97	15.66	17.77	8.47	6.32	0.81	8.76	-10.47	5.86
UK Fixed Interest Fund (launch date December 2016)												
Target benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts All Stocks Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-2.32	-0.89	0.70
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-2.08	-0.54	0.92
UK Index Linked Fund (launch date November 2016)												
Target benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK I-Linked All Stocks Index												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-1.74	-0.92	2.28
Target benchmark		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-1.59	-1.38	3.04
UK Mid 250 Fund (launch date September 2003)												
Target benchmark: FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts Index												
Fund performance		50.12	31.77	-6.46	30.68	26.46	10.40	25.42	-16.80	21.74	-20.66	9.54
Target benchmark		66.26	33.15	-7.98	32.55	31.55	10.20	17.97	-9.27	13.70	-16.09	9.88
UK Sustainable Equity Fund* (launch date October 2015)												
Target benchmark: Not applicable												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-7.90	9.61	-8.02	0.63
US Equity Income Fund (launch date May 2016)												
Target benchmark: S&P 500 Index (yield)												
Fund performance		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.69	-2.73	9.94

* Please be aware that past performance is not a guide for future performance

+ Formerly known as the UK Accelerando Fund

§ Formerly known as the Pan European Accelerando Fund

% Formerly known as the Ethical UK Equity Fund

Appendix V

Performance of the Funds (US\$)

Performance* quoted in US\$ (on a bid to bid price basis, net of fees with unadjusted income reinvested, based on 12 noon prices). Annualised performance since launch is quoted to 30 June 2019 (source: Morningstar).

	2009 (%)	2010 (%)	2011 (%)	2012 (%)	2013 (%)	2014 (%)	2015 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2018 (%)	Annualised Performance since launch (%)
American Extended Alpha Fund (launch date October 2007)											
Target benchmark: S&P 500 Index											
Fund performance	37.37	8.04	7.00	14.99	31.53	7.92	3.44	6.69	26.13	-5.45	8.62
Target benchmark	26.46	15.06	2.11	16.00	32.39	13.69	1.38	11.96	21.83	-4.38	7.94
China Opportunities Fund (launch date March 2007)											
Target benchmark: MSCI China 10/40 Index											
Fund performance	76.26	15.83	-24.34	18.92	26.49	6.98	-9.19	-1.82	50.56	-20.55	7.03
Target benchmark	62.63	4.83	-18.24	23.10	3.96	8.26	-7.62	1.51	49.62	-18.11	6.21
Emerging Market Local Fund (launch date January 2008)											
Target benchmark: J.P. Morgan Government Bond Index – Emerging Markets (GBI-EM) Global Diversified											
Fund performance	16.09	8.91	-5.38	12.13	-12.73	-7.16	-17.83	7.58	14.37	-7.99	0.25
Target benchmark	21.96	15.68	-1.75	16.76	-8.98	-5.72	-14.92	9.94	15.21	-6.21	3.23
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (launch date March 2006)											
Target benchmark: MSCI Emerging Markets Index											
Fund performance	76.93	20.05	-21.12	17.91	3.53	-2.91	-16.74	5.58	31.46	-20.88	4.06
Target benchmark	79.02	19.20	-18.17	18.63	-2.27	-1.82	-14.60	11.60	37.75	-14.24	5.04
Global Equity Income Fund (launch date June 2007)											
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index (yield)											
Fund performance	31.62	17.81	-4.96	15.06	23.61	-3.15	0.11	5.14	18.70	-14.18	3.45
Global Extended Alpha Fund (launch date July 2008)											
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index											
Fund performance	34.92	15.89	-3.24	13.61	34.17	3.39	3.85	0.85	30.60	-14.87	7.61
Target benchmark	35.41	13.21	-6.86	16.80	23.44	4.71	-1.84	8.48	24.62	-8.93	6.67
Global Focus Fund (launch date April 2018)											
Target benchmark: MSCI ACWI Index											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	12.83
Target benchmark	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5.13
Pan European Focus Fund^s (launch date July 2004)											
Target benchmark: MSCI Europe Index											
Fund performance	37.60	18.45	-13.18	19.51	33.39	-6.47	8.98	-16.43	26.38	-11.86	8.17
Target benchmark	36.81	4.49	-10.50	19.93	25.96	-5.65	-2.34	0.22	26.24	-14.32	6.25
Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (launch date December 2016)											
Target benchmark: iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts 5+ Years Index											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	15.78	-8.54	5.77
Target benchmark	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	15.48	-7.65	5.66

	2009 (%)	2010 (%)	2011 (%)	2012 (%)	2013 (%)	2014 (%)	2015 (%)	2016 (%)	2017 (%)	2018 (%)	Annualised Performance since launch (%)
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund (launch date December 2016) Target benchmark: iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts 1-5 Years Index											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11.75	-6.30	3.16
Target benchmark	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11.36	-5.88	2.90
UK Absolute Alpha Fund (launch date September 2010) Target benchmark: ICE BofAML British Pound 3-month Deposit Offered Rate Constant Maturity Index											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	3.05	7.07	12.73	-1.32	1.00	-20.15	13.14	-11.98	0.51
Target benchmark	n/a	n/a	0.13	5.46	2.41	-5.35	-4.93	-15.75	9.87	-5.17	-1.98
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund (launch date May 2006) Target benchmark: FTSE All-Share Index (yield)											
Fund performance	26.94	11.77	0.64	23.72	32.50	-0.63	-3.57	-5.09	11.98	-11.54	3.98
UK Extended Alpha Fund* (launch date September 2004) Target benchmark: FTSE All-Share Index											
Fund performance	39.24	7.40	-3.20	20.25	28.38	-0.79	1.63	-5.87	21.25	-16.39	6.46
Target benchmark	46.15	11.03	-4.17	17.46	23.09	-4.75	-4.55	-2.12	23.82	-14.77	5.24
UK Fixed Interest Fund (launch date December 2016) Target benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts All Stocks Index											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11.21	-5.65	3.83
Target benchmark	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11.48	-5.31	4.07
UK Index Linked Fund (launch date November 2016) Target benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK I-Linked All Stocks Index											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11.86	-5.68	5.12
Target benchmark	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	12.04	-6.11	5.91
UK Mid 250 Fund (launch date September 2003) Target benchmark: FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts Index											
Fund performance	54.94	23.21	-9.48	32.71	32.17	-3.05	12.59	-19.22	38.60	-24.47	9.38
Target benchmark	71.61	24.50	-10.96	34.62	37.49	-3.23	5.90	-11.91	29.45	-20.11	9.72
UK Sustainable Equity Fund* (launch date October 2015) Target benchmark: Not applicable											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-10.57	24.79	-12.44	1.47
US Equity Income Fund (launch date May 2016) Target benchmark: S&P 500 Index (yield)											
Fund performance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	14.63	-7.40	10.75

* Please be aware that past performance is not a guide for future performance

+ Formerly known as the UK Accelerando Fund

§ Formerly known as the Pan European Accelerando Fund

% Formerly known as the Ethical UK Equity Fund

Appendix VI

Share class availability

Funds	Launch Date	Income Shares										Accumulation Shares									
		Class 1	Class 2	Class L	Class M	Class X	Class Y	Class Z	Class T	Class 1	Class D	Class A	Class 2	Class P	Class Q	Class Z	Class W	Class X			
American Extended Alpha Fund	October 2007									✓		✓			✓			✓			
China Opportunities Fund	March 2007									✓		✓			✓			✓			
Emerging Market Local Fund	January 2008	✓				✓		✓				✓			✓			✓			
Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund	March 2006					✓				✓		✓			✓			✓			
Global Equity Income Fund	June 2007	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓		✓			✓	✓		✓			
Global Extended Alpha Fund	January 2008	✓								✓		✓		✓	✓			✓			
Global Focus Fund	April 2018											✓		✓	✓			✓			
Pan European Focus Fund	July 2004	✓								✓		✓			✓			✓			
Sterling Medium and Long-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	December 2016		✓															✓			
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	December 2016		✓			✓				✓		✓			✓			✓			
UK Absolute Alpha Fund	July 2008		✓							✓		✓			✓			✓			
UK Equity Alpha Income Fund	May 2006	✓	✓			✓				✓		✓			✓			✓			

Threadneedle Specialist Investment Funds ICVC

Funds	Launch Date	Income Shares										Accumulation Shares									
		Class 1	Class 2	Class L	Class M	Class X	Class Y	Class Z	Class T	Class 1	Class D	Class A	Class 2	Class P	Class Q	Class Z	Class W	Class X			
UK Extended Alpha Fund	May 2003											√						√			
UK Fixed Interest Fund	December 2016	√	√												√			√			
UK Index Linked Fund	November 2016	√	√									√						√			
UK Mid 250 Fund	September 2003											√						√			
UK Sustainable Equity Fund	October 2015					√									TBC*			√			
US Equity Income Fund	May 2016	√	√	√														√			

* To be launched at a date to be decided by the ACD.

Appendix VII

Hedged Share Classes availability

Funds	Reference Currency	Hedged Accumulation			Hedged Income					
		Class 1	Class 2	Class A	Class Z	Class 1	Class 2	Class M	Class X	
American Extended Alpha Fund	USD	EUR (R)			EUR (R) CHF (R)		EUR (R)			
Global Equity Income Fund	USD	SGD (R) CHF (R)			CHF (R)	SGD (R)	EUR (R)	SGD AUD (R)		
Global Extended Alpha	USD			SGD (R)						
Sterling Short-Dated Corporate Bond Fund	GBP	EUR (R)	EUR (R)							
UK Absolute Alpha Fund	GBP	EUR (R)	EUR (R)		CHF (R) EUR (R) USD (R)					
US Equity Income Fund	USD	EUR (R)	EUR (R)		EUR (R) CHF (R)		EUR (R)		CHF (R)	

The letter P after the Hedged Currency indicates that the Hedged Share Class is a Portfolio Hedged Share Class and the letter R after the Hedged Currency indicates that the Hedged Share Class is a Reference Hedged Share Class.

Appendix VIII: Delegates of the Depository

The following list sets out the entities to which the Depository may delegate its safekeeping functions, subject to the terms of the Depository Agreement.

Country	Entity
Argentina	The branch of Citibank N.A. in the Republic of Argentina
Australia	Citigroup Pty. Limited
Austria	Citibank Europe plc
Bahrain	Citibank N.A., Bahrain Branch
Bangladesh	Citibank N.A., Bangladesh Branch
Belgium	Citibank Europe plc, UK Branch
Bermuda	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
Bosnia-Herzegovina (Sarajevo)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Bosnia-Herzegovina: Srpska (Banja Luka)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited
Brazil	Citibank, N.A., Brazilian Branch
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch
Canada	Citibank Canada
Chile	Banco de Chile
China B Shanghai	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (For China B shares)
China A Shares	Citibank China Co Ltd (For China A Shares)
China Hong Kong Stock Connect	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch
Clearstream ICSD	Clearstream ICSD
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
Costa Rica	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica
Croatia	Privredna banka Zagreb d.d.
Cyprus	Citibank Europe plc, Greece branch
Czech Republic	Citibank Europe plc, organizacni slozka
Denmark	Citibank Europe plc
Egypt	Citibank, N.A., Egypt
Estonia	Swedbank AS
Euroclear	Euroclear Bank
Finland	Nordea Bank AB (publ), Finnish Branch
France	Citibank Europe plc
Georgia	JSC Bank of Georgia
Germany	Citibank Europe Plc
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank of Ghana Limited
Greece	Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch
Hong Kong	Citibank N.A., Hong Kong

Country	Entity
Hungary	Citibank Europe plc Hungarian Branch Office
Iceland	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
India	Citibank N.A., Mumbai Branch
Indonesia	Citibank, N.A., Jakarta Branch
Ireland	Citibank N.A., London Branch
Israel	Citibank N.A., Israel Branch
Italy	Citibank N.A., Milan Branch
Jamaica	Scotia Investments Jamaica Limited
Japan	Citibank N.A., Tokyo Branch
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank Jordan Branch
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited
Korea (South)	Citibank Korea Inc.
Kuwait	Citibank N.A., Kuwait Branch
Latvia	Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Latvian branch, Swedbank AS
Lebanon	Blominvest Bank S.A.L.
Lithuania	Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Lithuanian branch "Swedbank" AB
Macedonia	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Malaysia	Citibank Berhad
Malta	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
Mauritius	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mexico	Banco Nacional de Mexico, S.A.
Morocco	Citibank Maghreb
Namibia	Standard Bank of South Africa Limited acting through its agent, Standard Bank Namibia Limited
Netherlands	Citibank Europe plc, UK Branch
New Zealand	Citibank, N.A., New Zealand Branch
Nigeria	Citibank Nigeria Limited
Norway	Citibank Europe plc
Oman	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G
Pakistan	Citibank, N.A., Pakistan Branch
Panama	Citibank N.A., Panama Branch
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A.
Philippines	Citibank, N.A., Philippine Branch
Poland	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie SA

Country	Entity
Portugal	Citibank Europe plc
Qatar	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Romania	Citibank Europe plc, Dublin – Romania Branch
Russia	AO Citibank
Saudi Arabia	Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Saudi Arabia Ltd
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Srbija a.d.
Singapore	Citibank, N.A., Singapore Branch
Slovak Republic	Citibank Europe plc pobočka zahraničnej banky
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenia d.d. Ljubljana
South Africa	Citibank NA South Africa branch
Spain	Citibank Europe plc, Sucursal en Espana
Sri Lanka	Citibank N.A., Colombo Branch
Sweden	Citibank Europe plc, Sweden Branch
Switzerland	Citibank N.A., London branch
Taiwan	Citibank Taiwan Limited
Tanzania	Standard Bank of South Africa acting through its affiliate Stanbic Bank Tanzania Ltd
Thailand	Citibank N.A., Bangkok Branch
Tunisia	Union Internationale de Banques
Turkey	Citibank, A.S.
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank of Uganda Limited
United Arab Emirates ADX & DFM	Citibank N.A., UAE
United Arab Emirates NASDAQ Dubai	Citibank N.A., UAE
United Kingdom	Citibank N.A., London branch
United States	Citibank N.A., New York offices
Uruguay	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.
Vietnam	Citibank N.A., Hanoi Branch
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc

Directory

The Company and Head Office:

Threadneedle Specialist Investment Funds ICVC

Registered Address and Head Office

Cannon Place
78 Cannon Street
London EC4N 6AG

Authorised Corporate Director:

Threadneedle Investment Services Limited
Cannon Place
78 Cannon Street
London EC4N 6AG

Investment Manager (for all Funds other than the Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund):

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited
Cannon Place
78 Cannon Street
London EC4N 6AG

Investment Manager (for the Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund):

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC
225 Franklin Street
Boston
MA 02110
United States of America

Depositary:

Citibank Europe plc, UK Branch
(authorised and regulated by the Prudential Regulatory Authority and regulated by the FCA)
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB

Authorised Corporate Director Client Services Details

UK Investors

Address: Threadneedle Investment Services Limited
PO Box 10033
Chelmsford
Essex
CM99 2AL
Telephone (dealing & customer enquiries): 0800 953 0134
Fax (dealing): 0845 113 0274
Email (enquiries): questions@service.columbiathreadneedle.co.uk

Asian Investors

Address: Threadneedle Investment Services Limited
International Financial Data Services
47, avenue J.F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Telephone (dealing & customer enquiries): +852 3667 7111
Fax (dealing): +352 2452 9817
Email (enquiries): columbiathreadneedleenquiries@statestreet.com

Non-UK Investors (excluding investors in Asia)

Address: Threadneedle Investment Services Limited
International Financial Data Services
47, avenue J.F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Telephone (dealing & customer enquiries): +352 46 40 10 7020
Fax (dealing): +352 2452 9807
Email (enquiries): questions@service.columbiathreadneedle.co.uk

(*Please note that calls and electronic communications may be recorded.)

Registrar

Threadneedle Investment Services Limited
delegated to:
DST Financial Services Europe Limited
(authorised and regulated by the FCA)
St Nicholas Lane
Basildon
Essex SS15 5FS

Legal Advisers:

Eversheds Sutherland (International) LLP
One Wood Street
London EC2V 7WS

Auditors:

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Atria One
144 Morrison Street
Edinburgh EH3 8EX

Paying Agents

Austria:

Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Am Stadtpark 9
A-1030 Vienna
Austria

Belgium:

CACEIS Belgium
Avenue du Port 86C Bte 320
1000 Brussels
Belgium

France:

BNP Paribas Securities Services
Les Grands Moulins de Pantin
9 rue du Débarcadère
93500 Pantin
France

Germany:

J.P. Morgan AG
Junghofstr. 14
60311 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

Ireland:

J.P. Morgan Bank Administration Services (Ireland) Limited
J.P. Morgan House, International Financial Services Centre
Dublin 1
Ireland

Italy:

Allfunds Bank S.A.
via Bocchetto, 6
20123 Milan
Italy

State Street Bank S.p.A.
via Ferrante Aporti, 10
20125 Milan
Italy

SGSS S.p.A.
via Benigno Crespi 19/A – MAC2
20159 Milan
Italy

BNP Paribas Securities Services
Piazza Lina Bo Bardi, 3
20124 Milan
Italy

Luxembourg:

State Street Bank Luxembourg S.A.
49, avenue J.F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Sweden:

Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB
Kungsträdgårdsgatan
SE-10640 Stockholm
Sweden

Information Agents

Spain:

Threadneedle Specialist Investment Funds ICVC duly authorised for its marketing in Spain under registered number 481 for such purposes with the Register of Foreign Collective Investment Schemes of the Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores (CNMV), in accordance with section 15.2 of Law 35/2003 of 4 November 2003 on Collective Investment Schemes, as amended.

A list of the appointed local distributors and Funds and share classes available for public distribution in Spain is available at the CNMV web page (www.cnmv.es).

Swiss representative and paying agent

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Paris, Zurich Branch
Selnaustrasse 16
8002 Zurich
Switzerland

To find out more visit columbiathreadneedle.com



Important Information. Threadneedle Investment Services Limited, ISA Manager, Authorised Corporate Director and Unit Trust Manager. Registered No. 3701768. Registered in England and Wales. Registered Office: Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG. Authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority. Columbia Threadneedle Investments is the global brand name of the Columbia and Threadneedle group of companies. columbiathreadneedle.com

T256023